LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Closing Date: February 7, 2013

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

DOCUMENT NO.	DESCRIPTION	INDEX NO.
	I. Organizational Documents	
1.1	Certified copies of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.	1
1.2	Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Creating and Enlarging Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer").	2
1.3	Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Appointing Members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board").	3
1.4	Oaths of Office of the Board Members.	4
1.5	Rules of Procedure.	5
1.6	Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.	6
	II. Authorizing Documents	
2.1	Public Service Commission Order.	7
2.2	Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.	8
2.3	Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement.	9

2.4	Bond Resolution.	10
2.5	Supplemental Resolution.	11
2.6	Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.	12
2.7	Affidavit of Publication regarding Notice of Meeting to Adopt Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.	13
2.8	Specimen Bond.	14
2.9	Bond Register.	15
2.10	WDA Consent to Issuance of Bonds.	16
2.11	USDA Consent to Issuance of Bonds.	17

III. Certificates, Receipts and Other Documents

3.1	General Certificate.	18
3.2	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds.	19
3.3	Certificate of Secretary as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered.	20
3.4	Certificate of Consulting Engineer.	21
3.5	Certificate of Accountant.	22
3.6	Receipt for Bonds.	23
3.7	Receipt for Bond Proceeds.	24
3.8	Request and Authorization to Authenticate, Register and Deliver Bonds.	25
3.9	Registrar's Agreement.	26

3.10	Certificate of Registration of Bonds.	27
3.11	Acceptance of Appointment As Depository Bank.	28
3.12	Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report Form.	29
3.13	Environmental Health Services Permit.	30
3.14	Evidence of Insurance.	31
3.15	Governor's Partnership Grant Letter.	32
3.16	Evidence of US Corp of Engineer Grant.	33
3.17	Infrastructure Council Grant Agreement.	34
3.18	Closing Memorandum.	35
3.19	First Draw Resolution.	36
3.20	Sweep Resolution.	37

IV. Opinions

4.1	Opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel.	38
4.2	Opinion of Counsel to Issuer.	39
4.3	Final Title Opinion.	40

State of West Virginia

WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

Date 2/6/13 Time 11:15 LGA Logan Co PSD Program IJDC

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Sheila Miller	WDA	304-414-6500	304-414-0865	smiller@wvwda.org
Samme Gee	Jackson Kelly PLLC	304-340-1318	304-340-1272	sgee@jacksonkelly.com

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name William Baisden Telephone 304.946.2441 E-Mail wb@lcpsd.com

Address P.O. Box 506, Logan, WV 25601

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Natalie E. Tennant, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE 2012 SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on
January 22, 2013

Natalie E. Tennant
Secretary of State

ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section

16–13A–1. Legislative findings.
16–13A–1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16–13A–1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16–13A–1c. General purpose of districts.
16–13A–2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State.
16–13A–3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16–13A–3a. Removal of members of public service board.
16–13A–4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16–13A–5. General manager of board.
16–13A–6. Employees of board.
16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16–13A–8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.
16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16–13A–9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.
16–13A–10. Budget.
16–13A–11. Accounts; audit.
16–13A–12. Disbursement of district funds.
16–13A–13. Revenue bonds.
16–13A–14. Items included in cost of properties.
16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16–13A–16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16–13A–17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16–13A–18. Operating contracts.
16–13A–18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16–13A–19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16–13A–20. Refunding revenue bonds.
16–13A–21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.
16–13A–22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.
16–13A–23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16–13A–24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.
16–13A–25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

§ 16–13A–1. Legislative findings.

The Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that the present system of public service districts within the state has provided a valuable service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been

unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to insure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Cross References

County courts, authority to make grants for water and sewer systems, see § 7-1-3l.

Administrative Code References

Sewer utilities regulations, see W. Va. Code St. R. § 150-5-1 et seq.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
C.J.S. Counties § 31.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5, 6.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Admissibility of evidence 8
Construction and application 3
Costs 9
Creation and enforcement of liens 7
Eminent domain powers 4
Property of public service district 5
Rates and charges for service 6
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6,

§ 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 408(1)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

2. In general

A public service district may be created for the purpose of furnishing water or sewer services, or both water and sewer services. Code, 16-13A-1. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 5

Creation and operation of water or sanitary districts or authorities by issuance of revenue bonds payable from revenues are authorized. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq. State ex rel. Appalachian Power Co. v. Gainer, 1965, 143 S.E.2d 351, 149 W.Va. 740. Health ⇐ 369; Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 183.5

A county court may use Federal Revenue Sharing Funds for ordinary and necessary maintenance and operating expenses for sewage disposal, sanitation, and pollution abatement, and ordinary and necessary capital expenditures authorized by law but may not use such funds for matching purposes under any other federal-aid program. 55 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 116 (June 27, 1973) 1973 WL 159152.

3. Construction and application

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 80(3)

4. Eminent domain powers

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A-1, 16-13A-2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⇐ 32

Condemnation by public service district is not a taking of private property for private use in violation of applicable constitutional provision. Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⇐ 13

5. Property of public service district

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⇐ 2289

6. Rates and charges for service

Relief under Federal Securities Act of 1933 was not adequate or sufficient remedy for relief sought by corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district in mandamus proceeding to compel district to establish and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariff reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission, and any relief afforded under provisions of federal statute could not supersede relief which could be granted in mandamus proceeding. Securities Act of 1933, § 1 et seq., 15 U.S.C.A. § 77a et seq.; Code, 16-13A-1 et seq. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 3(8)

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operation-

al and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq., 16-13A-9, 16-13A-10, 16-13A-13, 16-13A-17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

It was ministerial duty of chairman of public service board of public service district to sign revenue bonds and to assist in effectuating their issuance, and in view of constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of the public service board, relator's showing of legal right to require performance of such duty, was sufficient and writ of mandamus would issue. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇐ 103

7. **Creation and enforcement of liens**

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16-13A-9, 38-10C-1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16-13A-9, 38-10C-1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⇐ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 203(14)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

8. **Admissibility of evidence**

Extrinsic evidence relating to background and negotiations with regard to forming a public service district were not admissible in regard to construction of a contract for furnishing of water, where contract language was clear and unambiguous that district was to furnish water as customer should require. Berkeley County Public Service Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of America, 1968, 162 S.E.2d 189, 152 W.Va. 252. Evidence ⇐ 448

9. **Costs**

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇐ 190

§ 16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters.

Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Public Utilities ⇐ 145. Westlaw Topic No. 317A.

C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24-1-1 et seq., 24-2-3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123

Legislature sought to establish in Public Service Commission (PSC) governmental entity which would protect public from unfair rates and practices by public utilities and also ensure that public utilities are given competitive return for their stockholders. Code, 24-2-3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123; Public Utilities ⇐ 129

§ 16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study has one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the bureau of public health and the division of environmental protection shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission has six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Cross References

Public Service Commission, participation in studies, see § 24-1-1b.

Library References

Counties ⇐18, 47.
Westlaw Topic No. 104.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 31, 70 to 73.

§ 16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of, properties supplying water, sewerage or stormwater services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with: (1) The diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"); (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills"); (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"); or (4) the collection, control or disposal of stormwater (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems"), or (5) the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs"). As used in this article "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" means a stormwater system in its entirety or any integral part thereof used to collect, control or dispose of stormwater, and includes all facilities, structures and natural water courses used for collecting and conducting stormwater to, through and from drainage areas to the points of final outlet including but not limited to, any and all of the following: Inlets, conduits, outlets, channels, ponds, drainage easements, water quality facilities, catch basins, ditches, streams, gulches, flumes, culverts, siphons, retention or detention basins, dams, floodwalls, pipes, flood control systems, levies and pumping stations: Provided, That the term "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" does not include highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways. As used in this article "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" means those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems, and includes, but is not limited to, public education, stormwater and surface runoff water quality improvement, mapping, planning, flood control, inspection, enforce-

ment and any other activities required by state and federal law: Provided, however, That the term "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" does not include those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Gas ⟹12.
Municipal Corporations ⟹5, 6.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹183.5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Gas §§ 43 to 45.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

§ 16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State

(a) The county commission of any county may propose the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution, or consolidation of a public service district by any of the following methods: (1) On its own motion by order duly adopted, (2) upon the recommendation of the Public Service Commission, or (3) by petition of twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of the proposed public service district within one or more counties. The petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: *Provided,* That after the effective date of this section, no new public service district shall be created, enlarged, reduced, merged, dissolved or consolidated under this section without the written consent and approval of the Public Service Commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not the territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: *Provided, however,* That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where the territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services, stormwater services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: *Provided further,* That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of the proposed district

except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of the city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

(b) The petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if the territory is situated in more than one county, then the petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the major portion of the territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of the county at the first regular meeting after the filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

(c) When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for the creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in the county on the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the action. Within ten days of fixing the date of hearing, the county commission shall provide the Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission with a copy of the order or petition and notification of the time and place of the hearing to be held by the county commission. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located shall cause notice of the hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for the publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to the hearing.

(d) In all cases where proceedings for the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of the notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing

the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

(e) All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation. At the hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by the public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of the area or that the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate the district as amended.

(f) If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation, it shall refuse to enter the order, but shall enter an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules adopted by the Public Service Commission for such purpose: *Provided*, That no enlargement of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the Public Service Commission to be inadequate to provide such enlarged service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the district: *Provided, however*, That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the Public Service Commission. The Public Service Commission may provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The Public Service Commission shall adopt rules relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, enlarging, merging, dissolving or consolidating districts. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the implementation by a county commission of an order issued by the Public Service Commission pursuant to this section and section one-b, of this article.

(g) The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or create or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations: *Provided*, That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive, all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the Public Service Commission shall apply. The Commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: *Provided, however*, That where two or more public service districts are consolidated pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article.

(h) A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the Secretary of State and the Public Service Commission by the first day of July of each year.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1975, c. 140; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1995, c. 125, eff. 90 days after March 11, 1995; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2005, c. 195, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⇐47.
Municipal Corporations ⇐6.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

Costs 6
Creation of public service districts 2
District boundaries 3
Notice of hearing 4
Number of voters within district 5
Referendum 7
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐123(3); Statutes ⇐123(5).

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24.

State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 4

2. Creation of public service districts

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A-1, 16-13A-2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⟹ 32

Where public service district was created for purpose of furnishing water services, county court had authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of the district under appropriate proceedings. Code, 16-13A-2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 270

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

3. District boundaries

Public service district statute that allowed county commission to designate district's boundaries did not also empower commission to make service territories exclusive, displacing Public Service Commission's (PSC) authority to determine service rights. Code, 16-13A-2. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Counties ⟹ 47

4. Notice of hearing

Provisions of statute, with respect to creation of public service districts, which relate to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court, the description of the territory to be embraced, and like provisions are mandatory; but, despite use of the word "shall," the requirements for posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Code, 16-13A-2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 12(3); Municipal Corporations ⟹ 12(6)

Though record with respect to creation of public service district was silent with respect to posting of notice of hearing and as to whether hearing was not more than 40 nor less than 20 days after his fixing the date for hearing as provided by statute, there was substantial compliance with statute where hearing was set some time prior to the date of the hearing, there was publication of notice more than ten days prior to the date of the hearing as required, and there were no objections either before, during or after the hearing to the creation of the district or to the procedures employed in its creation. Code, 16-13A-2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 12(6)

5. Number of voters within district

Public service district was not void because there were not 100 legal voters owning property within the district. Code, 16-13A-2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 6

6. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⟹ 190

7. Referendum

A public service district, once created by county court, not subject to referendum on issue to continue or be abolished. 52 W.Va. Op.Atty. Gen. 33 (August 11, 1966) 1966 WL 87428.

§ 16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into

contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, or for furnishing stormwater services for the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the division of environmental protection and the bureau of public health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board; and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the state of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the public service commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six

years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the public service commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The public service commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1983, c. 166; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage." The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐6.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Criminal responsibility of members 5
Ministerial officers, generally 3
Removal of members 4
Sale of water 6
Standard of care 2
Tort Claims Act 7

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary

for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

2. Standard of care

Public service district owes duty of reasonable care to avoid damage to property of others with respect to maintenance of water lines. McCloud v. Salt Rock Water Public Service Dist., 2000, 533 S.E.2d 679, 207 W.Va. 453. Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 205

3. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⇐ 55; Judges ⇐ 21

4. Removal of members

Public Service District board member can be removed by majority vote of registered voters. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 564 (November 10, 1965) 1965 WL 92492.

5. Criminal responsibility of members

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

6. Sale of water

Public Service Districts may sell, at wholesale, bulk water to other municipal corporations. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 739 (March 16, 1966) 1966 WL 87469.

7. Tort Claims Act

Tort Claims Act's protection extended to public service districts, under the Act's definition of political subdivision, which included the term "public service districts," despite general authorization for public service districts to "sue and be sued," in the Public Health statutes. Zirkle v. Elkins Road Public Service Dist., 2007, 655 S.E.2d 155. Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 183.5

§ 16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⇐45.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 67.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

Criminal responsibility of members 1
Ministerial officers, generally 2
Sufficiency of evidence 3

1. Criminal responsibility of members

Upon becoming member of county commission, person who is pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service with public service district violates criminal conflict of interest statute; by virtue of that position, that person has some voice, influence, or control over continuation of contract. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

2. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⇐ 55; Judges ⇐ 21

3. Sufficiency of evidence

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

Conflict of interest indictment against county commissioner was sufficient even though it did not characterize commissioner's interest as pecuniary; and commissioner was not entitled to bill of particulars. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

§ 16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five

dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than fifty thousand dollars, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of two hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than five hundred thousand dollars, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of five hundred thousand dollars or more, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, two thousand, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided for by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful

misconduct in the performance of their duties. The county commission which created a district or county commissions if more than one created the district may, upon written request of the district, adopt an order changing the official name of a public service district: *Provided*, That such name change will not be effective until approved by the public service commission of West Virginia and the owners of any bonds and notes issued by the district, if any, shall have consented, in writing, to the name change. If a district includes territory located in more than one county, the county commission or county commissions changing the name of the district shall provide any county commission into which the district also extends with a certified copy of the order changing the name of the district. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2000, c. 199, eff. 90 days after March 11, 2000; Acts 2005, c. 196, eff. 90 days after April 8, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⇐68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⇐161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 372 to 390.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

§ 16-13A-5. General manager of board

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his or her successor is employed, and his or her compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the required portion of his or her time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he or she shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him or her by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his or her political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his or her administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he or she may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he or she is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water, sewer or stormwater service from a municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or

another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or public service district from which such water, sewer or stormwater service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐65, 68.
Municipal Corporations ⇐149, 161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 390.

§ 16-13A-6. Employees of board

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⇐65, 68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⇐149, 161, 170.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 405.

§ 16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than fifteen thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent

possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐107.
Municipal Corporations ⇐711.
Public Utilities ⇐114.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 5 to 9, 202 to 207.

§ 16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities, stormwater facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding

and in accordance with the ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities, a stormwater system, stormwater management program or gas facilities for water, sewer, stormwater or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That the power of eminent domain provided in this section does not extend to highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways: Provided, however, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹103, 104.
Eminent Domain ⟹6, 16.
Municipal Corporations ⟹221, 224.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 148, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 143 to 144, 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 873 to 880.
C.J.S. Property § 17.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Connections with sewers or drains 6
Eminent domain powers 3
Environmental assessment 5
Public corporation 7
Validity 1
Valuation of property 4

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying wa-

ter and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⇐ 2289

2. In general

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2510

3. Eminent domain powers

Although construction of new facility proposed by utility will often require taking of private property through eminent domain, absent express statutory language Public Service Commission (PSC) has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Public Utilities ⇐ 114

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes is consonant with organic law and is constitutional. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⇐ 3

4. Valuation of property

Although landowner is competent to give estimate of value of property in eminent domain proceeding, that valuation is not conclusive; government agency may rely on appraisal report concerning estimated value of property to be taken. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Evidence ⇐ 568(4)

5. Environmental assessment

Whether construction of sewage lagoons would constitute "nuisance" does not defeat Public Service Commission's (PSC) jurisdiction to issue certificate of public convenience and necessity; while PSC may assess environmental considerations, chief inquiry by PSC is need of public for project. Code, 24-2-11. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 708

6. Connections with sewers or drains

City, rather than sewer and water districts, was entitled to provide sewer and water services to newly developed tract that was within districts' boundaries, but was annexed to city, where such services were not previously furnished to tract. Code, 16-13A-8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 201

If a tract of real estate located within a public service district has been annexed into a municipality, then, as between the municipality and the public service district, the municipality has the superior right to extend water and/or sewer service which were not being previously furnished to the tract by the public service district, and under those circumstances, a public service district would need the consent of the municipality and the Public Service Commission (PSC) in order to provide such service. Code, 16-13A-8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 201; Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 202

7. Public corporation

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 80(3)

§ 16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management,

maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways.

(2) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or fifty dollars and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars

has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the public service commission may prescribe: *Provided*, That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: *Provided*, That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district providing water and sewer service to its customers has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: *Provided, however*, That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the public service commission.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the division of health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the houses, dwellings and buildings where

there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the division of health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) Whenever any district has made available a stormwater system to any owner, tenant or occupant of any real property located near the stormwater system and where stormwater from real property affects or drains into the stormwater system, it is hereby found, determined and declared that the owner, tenant or occupant is being served by the stormwater system and it is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and munici-

pal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided*, That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the division of environmental protection, as prescribed by section eleven, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage." The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Gas ⇐14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⇐712.
Waters and Water Courses ⇐203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

Notes of Decisions

Notice of availability of sewer service 5
Public service district liens 3
Rates and charges for service 4
Takings 2
Validity 1

1. Validity

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 408(1).

2. Takings

Public service district's requiring property owner to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon private sewer system located on property was not a taking of private property without just compensation. Const. Art. 3, § 9; Code, 16-13A-9; U.S.C.A. Const.Amend. 5. Kingmill Valley Public Service Dist. v. River-

view Estates Mobile Home Park, Inc., 1989, 386 S.E.2d 483, 182 W.Va. 116. Eminent Domain ⇐ 2.18

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2510

3. Public service district liens

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16-13A-9, 38-10C-1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⇐ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 203(14)

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16-13A-9, 38-10C-1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

If owner, tenant or occupant of garage apartment did not receive notice that public service district's sewer facilities were available for apartment, district would have been without statutory authority to impose charges and a lien against apartment for sewer services, though the apartment was on a lot containing another dwelling which was properly subject to sewer service charges. Code, 16-13A-9, 16-13A-21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

4. Rates and charges for service

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24-1-1 et seq., 24-2-3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq.; 16-13A-9, 16-13A-10, 16-13A-13, 16-13A-17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

Duty imposed on public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, to establish rates and charges sufficient to pay cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of properties of district and principal of and interest on all bonds issued by district is nondiscretionary duty which may be enforced by mandamus. Code, 16-13A-9. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 80

5. Notice of availability of sewer service

Issue of fact as to whether owner or tenant had received notice that public service district's sewer services were available for garage apartment, so as to allow imposition of sewer service charges and a lien against apartment, was not appropriate for resolution in mandamus proceeding. Code, 16-13A-9, 16-13A-21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Mandamus ⇐ 174

§ 16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that

the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought.

Acts 1982, c. 74.

Library References

Gas ⇐14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⇐712.
Waters and Water Courses ⇐203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

§ 16-13A-10. Budget

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⇐154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq., 16-13A-9, 16-13A-10, 16-13A-13, 16-13A-17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐110

§ 16-13A-11. Accounts; audit

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders

pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine, chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⇐154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⇐158.
Municipal Corporations ⇐883.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 198.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1626, 1635.

§ 16-13A-13. Revenue bonds

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be, and shall be treated as, negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1970, c. 11; Acts 1970, c. 12; Acts 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1980, c. 33; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1989, c. 174.

Library References

Counties ⇐174.
Municipal Corporations ⇐911.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1649.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq., 16-13A-9, 16-13A-10, 16-13A-13, 16-13A-17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

Two acts amending same Code section in same manner except as to maximum interest rate of bonds, enacted on same date at same legislative session, and impossible to determine which passed after the other, that having lower maximum interest rate will govern. 53 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 418 (April 8, 1970) 1970 WL 116579.

§ 16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; for stormwater systems and associated stormwater management programs, those activities which include, but are not limited to, water quality improvement activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey, mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable

and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐183.
Municipal Corporations ⇐950(15).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 222.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

§ 16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐186.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐951.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1704 to 1705.

§ 16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐188.
Municipal Corporations ⇐937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq., 16-13A-9, 16-13A-10, 16-13A-13, 16-13A-17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

§ 16-13A-18. Operating contracts

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐114.
Municipal Corporations ⇐328.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1027 to 1029.

§ 16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, or to any water, sewer, stormwater or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commissions of the county or counties in which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 160, eff. 90 days after April 10, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐110.
Municipal Corporations ⇐225.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 882 to 892.

§ 16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐188.
Municipal Corporations ⇐937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

§ 16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding

bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐175.
Municipal Corporations ⇐913.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1648, 1651.

§ 16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption

This article is full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, are required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the bureau of public health, the division of environmental protection and the environmental quality board remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it are exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5.
Taxation ⇐2316, 3519.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 371.
C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Validity 1

---

1. Validity

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional

delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 4

2. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 123(3); Statutes ⟹ 123(5)

§ 16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect, for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district; and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

§ 16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect, by any county court of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19; Acts 1965, c. 134.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⇐47.
Municipal Corporations ⇐166.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 369 to 371.

§ 16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems, stormwater systems or stormwater management systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system, stormwater system or associated stormwater management system or gas facilities, or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary

advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 118; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐149.
Municipal Corporations ⇐864(3).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 185, 187.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1583 to 1585, 1587.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

The borrowing by PSD's of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. 62 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 27 (May 6, 1988) 1988 WL 483331.

§ 16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district may not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four of this article without the prior consent and approval of the Public Service Commission: *Provided*, That approval of funding set forth in section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code or this section is not required if the funding is for a project which has received a certificate of public convenience and necessity after the eighth day of July, two thousand five, from the commission and where the cost of the project changes but the change does not affect the rates established for the project.

(b) The Public Service Commission may waive the provision of prior consent and approval for entering into contracts for engineering, design or feasibility studies pursuant to this section for good cause shown which is evidenced by the public service district filing a request for waiver of this section stated in a letter directed to the commission with a brief description of the project, a verified statement by the board members that the public service district has complied with chapter five-g of this code, and further explanation of ability to evaluate their own engineering contract, including, but not limited to:

(1) Experience with the same engineering firm; or

(2) Completion of a construction project requiring engineering services. The district shall also forward an executed copy of the engineering contract to the commission after receiving approval of the waiver.

(c) An engineering contract that meets one or more of the following criteria is exempt from the waiver or approval requirements:

(1) A contract with a public service district that is a Class A utility on the first day of April, two thousand three, or subsequently becomes a Class A utility as defined by commission rule;

(2) A contract with a public service district that does not require borrowing and that can be paid out of existing rates;

(3) A contract where the payment of engineering fees are contingent upon the receipt of funding, and commission approval of the funding, to construct the project which is the subject of the contract; or

(4) A contract that does not exceed fifteen thousand dollars.

(d) Requests for approval or waivers of engineering contracts shall be deemed granted thirty days after the filing date unless the staff of the Public Service Commission or a party files an objection to the request. If an objection is filed, the Public Service Commission shall issue its decision within one hundred twenty days of the filing date. In the event objection is received to a request for a waiver, the application shall be considered a request for waiver as well as a request for approval in the event a waiver is not appropriate.

(e) Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission in accordance with the provision of chapter twenty-four of this code when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Acts 1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1996, c. 213, eff. 90 days after March 9, 1996; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2003, c. 184, eff. 90 days after March 7, 2003; Acts 2005, c. 193, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005; Acts 2006, c. 190, eff. 90 days after March 10, 2006.

Library References

Counties ⇐114.
Municipal Corporations ⇐270.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Research References

ALR Library

101 ALR 5th 287, Remedies for Sewage Treatment Plant Alleged or Deemed to be Nuisance.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Certificate of public convenience and necessity 2

1. In general

Proposed sewage treatment project complied with buffer zone requirements where all parties acknowledged that distance of proposed sewage lagoons from property owners' home was further than minimum buffer-zone requirement of 300 feet; Public Service Commission relied on ample evidence in record to support claim that proposed location was both cost-effective and environmentally sound. Code, 16-13A-25, 24-2-11, 24-2-1-1(a). Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Municipal Corporations ⇐708

2. Certificate of public convenience and necessity

Public Service district must obtain certificate of public convenience and necessity before it can acquire or construct public service property. Code, 16-13A-25. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Public Utilities ⇐113

West's

Annotated Code of West Virginia

Using the Classification and Numbering System of the 1931 Code of West Virginia, as Amended

Chapter 16

2012
Cumulative Annual Pocket Part

Replacing 2011 Pocket Part supplementing 2008 Main Volume

Includes laws through the 2012 First Extraordinary Session

WEST®
A Thomson Reuters business

Mat #41298074

recovered by the sanitary board of the municipality in a civil action in the name of the municipality.

(j) Any municipality exercising the powers given herein has the authority to construct, acquire, improve, equip, operate, repair and maintain any plants, machinery or works necessary to comply with the order of the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Protection or the Environmental Quality Board and the authority provided herein to establish, maintain and collect rates, fees or charges is an additional and alternative method of financing such works and matters, and is independent of any other provision of this article insofar as the article provides for or requires the issuance of revenue bonds or the imposition of rates, fees and charges in connection with the bonds: *Provided*, That except for the method of financing such works and matters, the construction, acquisition, improvement, equipment, custody, operation, repair and maintenance of any plants, machinery or works in compliance with an order of the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Protection or the Environmental Quality Board and the rights, powers and duties of the municipality and the respective officers and departments thereof, including the sanitary board, are governed by the provisions of this article.

(k) The jurisdiction and authority provided by this section does not extend to highways, road and drainage easements and stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia Division of Highways and no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services or costs of compliance may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements and/or stormwater facilities constructed, owned and/or operated by the West Virginia Division of Highways.

(*l*) A municipality which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.26, has the authority to enact ordinances or regulations which allow for the issuance of orders, the right to enter properties and the right to impose reasonable fines and penalties regarding correction of violations of municipal stormwater ordinances or regulations within the municipal watershed served by the municipal stormwater system, as long as such rules, regulations, fines or actions are not contrary to any rules or orders of the Public Service Commission.

(m) Notice of a violation of a municipal stormwater ordinance or regulation shall be served in person to the alleged violator or by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall state the nature of the violation, the potential penalty, the action required to correct the violation and the time limit for making the correction. Should a person, after receipt of proper notice, fail to correct the violation of the municipal stormwater ordinance or regulation, the municipality may make or have made the corrections of the violation and bring the party into compliance with the applicable stormwater ordinance or regulation. The municipality may collect the costs of correcting the violation from the person by instituting a civil action, as long as such actions are not contrary to any rules or orders of the Public Service Commission.

(n) A municipality which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1955, c. 135; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2001, c. 212, eff. 90 days after April 14, 2001; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008.

ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section		Section	
16–13A–7.	Acquisition and operation of district properties.		water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16–13A–9.	Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required		

§ 16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of these districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than $25,000 for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the Constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2011, c. 147, eff. June 9, 2011.

§ 16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia Division of Highways.

(2) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the

aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or $50, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or $50 and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or $50. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or $50 has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the Public Service Commission may prescribe: *Provided*, That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent. *Provided, however*, That nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the board to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately water facilities, sewer facilities or stormwater facilities and the district owns and operates another kind of facility either water or sewer, or both, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer or stormwater service fees and charges: *Provided*, That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the Public Service Commission for approval. Any public service district which provides water and sewer service, water and stormwater service or water, sewer and stormwater service has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of water, sewer or stormwater bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district is providing water service and the district providing sewer or stormwater service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer or stormwater service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer or stormwater account: *Provided, however*, That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the Public Service Commission. *Provided further*, That nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the Public Service Districts to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the Division of Health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or

be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the houses, dwellings and buildings where there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the Public Service District Board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the Division of Health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the Public Service Commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay, the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) The owner, tenant or occupant of any real property may be determined and declared to be served by a stormwater system only after each of the following conditions is met: (1) The district has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.26; (2) the district's authority has been properly expanded to operate and maintain a stormwater system; (3) the district has made available a stormwater system where stormwater from the real property affects or drains into the stormwater system; and (4) the real property is located in the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System's designated service area. It is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner. An entity providing stormwater service shall provide a tenant a report of the stormwater fee charged for the entire property and, if appropriate, that portion of the fee to be assessed to the tenant.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. Nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the Public Service Districts to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer,

stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided*, That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the Department of Environmental Protection, as prescribed by section eleven of said article, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

(h) A public service district which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008; Acts 2010, c. 201, eff. June 11, 2010.

§ 16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

ARTICLE 13D

REGIONAL WATER AND WASTEWATER AUTHORITY ACT

§ 16–13D–11. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

ARTICLE 13E

COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT ACT

Section	
16–13E–2.	Definitions.
16–13E–4.	Petition for creation or expansion of community enhancement district; petition requirements.
16–13E–10a.	Extension of vesting period for land development plans and plats; approval of phases.

§ 16–13E–2. Definitions

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Assessment bonds" means special obligation bonds or notes issued by a community enhancement district which are payable from the proceeds of assessments.

(b) "Assessment" means the fee, including interest, paid by the owner of real property located within a community enhancement district to pay for the cost of a project or projects

BEFORE THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Be it resolved that the Logan County Commission on its own motion on the 5th May 1975, hereby proposes the creation of a public service district to be known as the Logan County Public Service District. The territory to be embraced in said public service district is as follows:

All of Logan County;

Excluding, however:

All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of municipality of Man;
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Triadelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia, more fully described as follows: BEGINNING at a point in the Spring Mountain Lookout Tower, said point being in the Boone-Logan County line 4.25 miles, more or less, to a point in the common corner to Boone-Wyoming and Logan County; thence, southwesterly with the meanders of the Wyoming-Logan County line and with the top of Buffalo Mountain 10.65 miles, more or less, to a point in the 37° - 45' meridian line; thence, due West with said 37° - 45' meridian line 5.85 miles, more or less, to a point in the eastern corporate boundary line of City of Man; thence, due North 1.85 miles, more or less, to a point in the Logan-Triadelphia Magisterial District line; thence northeasterly with the meanders of said Magisterial line 15.95 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning and containing 43.55 square miles (27,870 acres), more or less.

Said territory and said exclusions are more particularly shown by a map of Logan County attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof and outlined in red.

2

The County Commission further proposes that the Big Creek Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 5th day of February, 1973, the Cora-Shamrock-Valley View Public Service District created by Order of the County Court of Logan County, on the 5th day of March, 1973, and the Guyan Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 19th day of October, 1973, shall be consolidated with and incorporated into the proposed Logan County Public Service District.

The County Commission further Orders that a public hearing shall be held on the creation of said public service district and the date of said hearing shall be June 5, 1975, at 11 o'clock AM, at Logan County Courthouse. It is further Ordered that the necessary and proper legal advertisements and public notices in compliance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 shall be held.

ENTERED this the 5th Day of May 1975.

BEFORE THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 9th day of May, 1975, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code the County Commission upon its own motion entered an order proposing the creation of a public service district in Logan County, West Virginia, to be known as the Logan County Public Service District.

WHEREAS, the municipality of West Logan has consented to be included within the boundary of the Logan County Public Service District by a resolution of its city council, which resolution is attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said notice there was on June 5, 1975, at 10:00 a.m. o'clock there was a public hearing at Room 104, Court House, Logan, West Virginia held in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code with the proper notice of publication and all persons residing in or on or having any interest in property in said proposed district had an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation, at which hearing the County Commission determined that the creation of such public service district was feasible and recessed the hearing until the 30th day of June, 1975, at 10:00 a.m. o'clock for further consideration.

WHEREAS, on the 30th day of June, 1975, the public hearing on the creation of the Logan County Public Service District was reconvened and the County Commission of Logan County has determined that the creation of a county-wide public service district within Logan County would be conducive

to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upon proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County does hereby ORDER the establishment of and does establish and create a public service district under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Statutory Code to have all of the powers enumerated in said Chapter and Article. Said public service district shall be known as Logan County Public Service District.

It is further ORDERED that the Logan County Public Service District shall embrace the following territory:

All of Logan County

Excluding, however

All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of the municipality of Man;
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Triadelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia, more fully described as follows: BEGINNING at a point in the Spring Mountain Lookout Tower, said point being in the Boone-Logan County line; thence, southeasterly with the meanders of said Boone-Logan County line 4.25 miles, more or less, to a point in the common corner to Boone-Wyoming and Logan County; thence, southeasterly with the meanders of the Wyoming-Logan County line and with the top of Buffalo Mountain 18.88 miles, more or less, to a point in the 37° - 45' meridian line; thence, due West with said 37° - 45' meridian line 5.85 miles, more or less, to a point in the eastern corporate boundary line of City of Man; thence, due North 1.05 miles, more or less, to a point in the Logan-Triadelphia Magisterial District line; thence northeasterly with the meanders of said Magisterial line 15.08 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning and containing 43.55 square miles (27,872 Acres), more or less.

Said territory and said exclusions are more particularly shown by a map of Logan County attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof and outlined in red.

It is further ORDERED that the Big Creek Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 5th day of February, 1971, the Cove-Hamrock-Valley View Public Service District created by Order of the County Court of Logan County, on the 5th day of March, 1973, and the Bayes Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 19th day of October, 1973, shall be and hereby are consolidated with and incorporated into the Logan County Public Service District.

The establishment and creation of the Logan County Public Service District, embracing the territory above described, shall be effective upon the receipt and filing of a resolution in proper form by the City of Mitchell Heights, whereby the municipality of Mitchell Heights consents to be included within the boundary of the proposed public service district.

Done this the 20th day of June, 1975.

ENTER.

PRESIDING

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 8th day of May, 1978, the County Commission of Logan County will consider proposing the creation of a public service district within Logan County, to be known as the Logan County Public Service District, and to include the following territory:

All of Logan County,

Excluding, however

All of the municipality of Logan
All of the municipality of Chapmanville
All of the municipality of Man and
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Triadelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the municipality of West Logan cannot be included within the boundaries of this proposed public service district without its consent;

WHEREAS, the City Council of West Logan believes that the proposed public service district will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the municipality of West Logan and all of Logan County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the municipality of West Logan does hereby consent to be included within the boundaries of the proposed public service district.

Dated this 14th day of April, 1978.

Jerry L. Owens
Mayor

3 Legals
4 Legals
1 Legals

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5 day of February, 1973, the County Commission of Logan County will consider proposing the creation of a public service district within Logan County, to be known as the Logan County Public Service District, and to include the following territory:

All of Logan County;

Excluding, however:

All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of the municipality of Man; and
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Trinidaphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the municipality of Mitchell Heights cannot be included within the boundaries of this proposed public service district without its consent;

WHEREAS, the City Council of Mitchell Heights believes that the proposed public service district will be conductive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the municipality of Mitchell Heights and all of Logan County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the municipality of Mitchell Heights does hereby consent to be included within the boundaries of the proposed public service district, subject to and upon the following conditions:

1. All construction within the Town of Mitchell Heights shall comply with the ordinances of the town, including those hereafter enacted.

2. The location of and plans for all facilities in the Town must have the prior written approval of the Town of Mitchell Heights.

Dated this 3 day of September, 1973.

L. W. Wallace, Mayor

Upon motion this meeting is continued and adjourned to the next Regular Session to be held on Friday, September 3, 1973, at 10:00 o'clock A. M.

PRESIDENT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of April, 1994 the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia passed a resolution proposing the enlargement of the Logan County Public Service District to include the following territory in Wyoming County:

> Beginning at a point at the Logan and Wyoming County line at its intersection with West Virginia Route 16; thence, following said Logan and Wyoming line in a northwesterly direction approximately 6,400 feet, more or less, on said County line; thence, following the meanders of the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 38,000 feet, more or less, to a point located at the intersection of the Logan, Wyoming and Boone County lines; thence, following the Wyoming and Boone County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 14,200 feet to a point on Huff Mountain having an elevation of 3,177 feet M.S.L.; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 19,800 feet to a point known as Panther Knob; thence, on a straight line in a Westerly direction approximately 10,400 feet, more or less, to a point known as Upper Gap; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 14,000 feet to a point located at the intersection of the Logan and Wyoming County lines; thence, following the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 19,600 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, this territory is not included within the boundaries of any existing Public Service District;

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Wyoming County, West Virginia believes that the inclusion of the afore-described territory in the Logan County Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of this area of Wyoming County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County Commission of Wyoming County, West Virginia, does hereby consent to the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the above described territory.

Dated this 7th day of April, 1994.

President

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
RE: ENLARGEMENT OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of April, 1994, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, upon its own motion entered an order proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District into the Buff Creek area of Wyoming County, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Wyoming County, West Virginia has consented to have the Buff Creek area included within the boundary of the Logan County Public Service District by resolution, which is attached and incorporated as part hereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said motion there was on May 5, 1994 at 6:00 p.m. o'clock there was a public hearing at Room 104 of the Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia held in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code with the proper notices of publication and all persons residing in or on or having any interest in property in said proposed additional territory had an opportunity to be heard for and against its enlargement at which hearing the County Commission of Logan County, West Virgin determined that the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the Buff Creek area of Wyoming County, West Virginia was feasible and would be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upon proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia does hereby ORDER the enlargement of and does enlarge the Logan County Public Service District under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code to have all of the powers enumerated in said Chapter and Article. Said public service district shall continue to be known as Logan County Public Service District.

It is further ORDERED that the area or portion of Wyoming County to be included in the Logan County Public Service District is as follows:

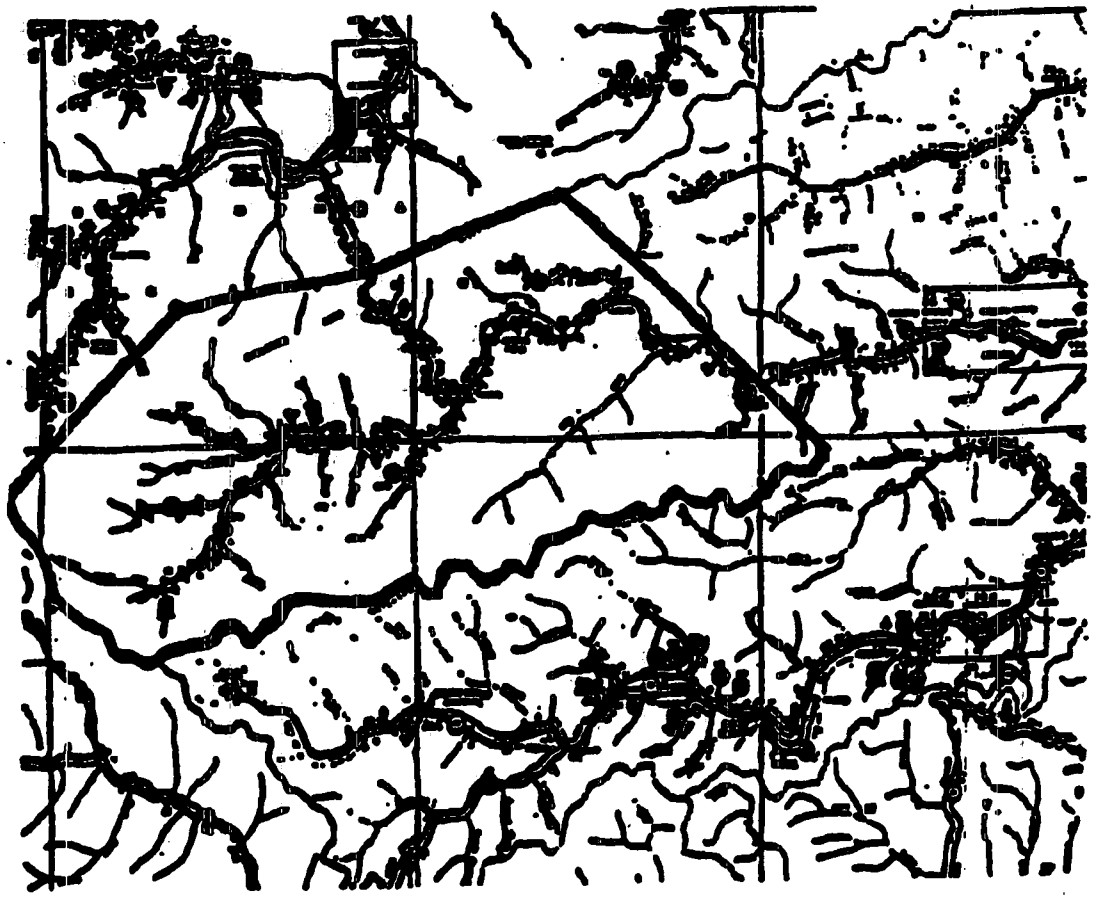
> Beginning at a point at the Logan and Wyoming County line at its intersection with West Virginia Route 10; thence, following said Logan and Wyoming line in a northwesterly direction approximately 6,400 feet, more or less, on said County line; thence, following the meanders of the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 58,000 feet, more or less, to a point located at the intersection of the Logan, Wyoming and

Boone County lines; thence, following the Wyoming and Boone County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 14,200 feet to a point on Ruff Mountain having an elevation of 3,171 feet M.S.L.; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 19,800 feet to a point known as Panther Knob; thence, on a straight line in a Westerly direction approximately 10,400 feet, more or less, to a point known as Upper Gap; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 14,000 feet to a point located at the intersection of the Logan and Wyoming County lines; thence, following the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 19,800 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning. Said territory is more particularly shown on a map attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof and outline in black.

The enlargement of Logan County Public Service District as ordered herein shall be effective on the date of the Final Order issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ENTERED this 5th day of May, 1994.

Mark S. Spurlock, M.D., PRESIDENT
LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION



ORIGINAL

ENTERED
on 94-0

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
10-18-94

Entered: September 28, 1994

CASE NO. 94-0403-PWD-PC

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION and
WYOMING COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition to expand boundaries of
Logan County Public Service District
into the Ruff Creek area of Wyoming County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On May 6, 1994, the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions filed with the Public Service Commission (Commission) a petition to approve the extension of the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Ruff Creek area of Wyoming County, accompanied by documentation of the procedures followed by the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions, including a May 5, 1994, Order of the Logan County Commission expanding the boundaries.

On June 16, 1994, Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., filed the Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with an attached memorandum from Robert M. Hubbard, Senior Utilities Analyst for the Public Service District Division of the Commission. Mr. Robertson stated that the boundary expansion will extend only into the Ruff Creek area of Wyoming County. He further stated that, after approval of the expansion by the Wyoming County Commission, public hearing was held in Logan, West Virginia, on May 5, 1994, with notice posted and published in both Logan and Wyoming Counties. Mr. Robertson opined that the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions have substantially complied with the requirements of W.Va. Code §16-13A-2 and stated that Staff recommends approval of the expansion. Mr. Hubbard's memorandum stated that the expansion is necessary to provide water service to potential customers along West Virginia Route 10 in the Ruff Creek area and will not conflict with any other public service district territories.

On June 27, 1994, the Commission issued an Order referring this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision to be issued no later than December 7, 1994.

On July 14, 1994, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Order stating that, under Code §16-13A-2, the Commission is required to provide a hearing "in the affected county" any time a county commission petitions to expand the boundaries of a public service district. The undersigned ALJ accordingly scheduled this matter for hearing on September 8, 1994, at 10:30 a.m. in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Wyoming County Courthouse, Pineville, West Virginia, and at 2:30 p.m. in Courtroom No. 2, Room

307, Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia. Also ordered was publication of the Notice of Hearing in newspapers duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Logan and Wyoming Counties.

The bifurcated hearing was held as scheduled. Mr. Robertson appeared on behalf of Staff and submitted into evidence as Staff Ex. 1 the Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Mr. Hubbard was also present. James A. Walker, Esq., appeared on behalf of the Logan County Public Service District, and called the only witness, Charles R. Roberts, Jr., the Managing Engineer for the Logan County Public Service District, who made the following statement:

> The Logan County Public Service District has a water treatment facility located in Greenville and the attached distribution system comes very near the proposed area that the enlargement's going to cover. It is also in the same drainage as the existing system.
>
> The Logan County Public Service District approached the Wyoming County Commission to enlarge its boundaries into that area so that that system could be extended into Wyoming County.
>
> The capacity is present. It was designed with the Wyoming County area in mind. The Logan County Public Service District and the Wyoming County Commission both feel that this will be the most -- the quickest way to get water to the residents in the area to be included in the Logan County PSD.

(Tr. 5-6). Submitted into evidence as Logan Ex. 1 and 2, respectively, were affidavits of publication establishing that the Notice of Hearing was published on August 24, 1994, in the Independent Herald of Pineville, and on August 29, 1994, in The Logan Banner. No protestants appeared at hearing.

The transcript was filed on September 14, 1994.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The Logan and Wyoming County Commissions petitioned the Public Service Commission to approve an extension of the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County, providing documentation of the procedures followed by the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions, including a May 5, 1994, Order of the Logan County Commission so expanding the boundaries. (See petition filed May 6, 1994).

2. Commission Staff recommended approval of the proposed expansion. (See Staff Exhibit 1).

3. Notice of Hearing was published on August 24, 1994, in the Independent Herald of Pineville, and on August 29, 1994, in The Logan Banner. (See Logan Exhibit 1 and 2).

4. No protestants appeared at the public hearing held on September 8, 1994, in Pineville and Logan, West Virginia. (Tr. 4, 10).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Since a public hearing was held in Wyoming and Logan Counties on the petition filed by the Wyoming and Logan County Commissions and no one appeared at hearing to make protest to the petition, after proper publication was made, and since Staff has recommended granting the petition to expand the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Huff area of Wyoming County, it is determined that said petition should be granted as an unprotested case.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petition of the Wyoming and Logan County Commission, filed on May 6, 1994, to expand the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County be, and it hereby is, granted, and the May 5, 1994, order of the Logan County Commission authorizing such expansion be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Sunya Anderson
Administrative Law Judge

SA:mal

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of October, 1994, the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia adopted an order proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the following territory in Lincoln County as further identified on the attached map:

> Beginning at a point at the intersection of the Lincoln, Wayne and Mingo County lines, thence, following said Lincoln and Mingo County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 24,850 feet, more or less to its intersection with the Logan County line; thence, following said Lincoln and Logan County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 84,450 feet, more or less to its intersection with the Boone County line; thence following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 8,970 feet, more or less, to a point located on the eastern extreme of said county line; thence, following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 39,600 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 05' located on said county line; thence, following a straight line due west approximately 13, 750 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N.38° 05' and a longitude of W. 82°.05'; thence, following a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 23,760 feet, more or less, to a point on West Virginia Route 10 at the top of Fourteen Mile Mountain; thence, following a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 13,200 feet, more or less, to a point on the Lincoln and Wayne County line located on said line approximately 5,000 feet north of its intersection with County Route 68; thence, following said Lincoln and Wayne County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 51,750 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, previously on the 6th day of October, 1994, the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia, adopted an order dissolving the Ranger-Harts Public Service District. THEREFORE, the area of Lincoln County to be included in Logan County Public Service District is not included within the boundaries of any existing Public Service District;

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia believes that the inclusion of the afore-described territory in the Logan County Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of this area of Lincoln County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia, does hereby consent to the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the above described territory.

Dated this 6th day of October, 1994.

President, Lincoln County Commission

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
RE: ENLARGEMENT OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of October, 1994, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, upon its own motion entered an order proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District into the Southern portion of Lincoln County, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia has consented to have this area included within the boundary of the Logan County Public Service District by resolution, which is attached and incorporated as part hereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said motion there was on October 7, 1994, at 6:00 p.m. o'clock there was a public hearing at Room 104 of the Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia held in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code with the proper notices of publication and all persons residing in or on or having any interest in property in said proposed additional territory had an opportunity to be heard for and against its enlargement at which hearing the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia determined that the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the southern portion of Lincoln County, West Virginia was feasible and would be conducive to the preservation fo public health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upon proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia does hereby ORDER the enlargement of and does enlarge the Logan County Public Service District under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code to have all of the powers enumerated in said Chapter and Article. Said public service district shall continue to be known as Logan County Public Service District

It is further ORDERED that the area or portion of Lincoln County to be included in the Logan County Public Service District is as follows:

> Beginning at a point at the intersection of the Lincoln, Wayne and Mingo County lines, thence, following said Lincoln and Mingo County line in a northeasternly direction approximately 34, 850 feet, more or less to its intersection with the

Logan County line; thence, following said Lincoln and Logan County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 84,450 feet, more or less, to its intersection with the Boone County line; thence, following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 8,970 feet, more or less, to a point located on the eastern extreme of said county line; thence, following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 30,600 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 05' located on said county line; thence, following a straight line due west approximately 33,750 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 05' and a longitude of W. 82° 08'; thence, following a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 23,760 feet, more or less, to a point on West Virginia Route 10 at the top of Fourteen Mile mountain; thence, following a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 13,200 feet, more or less, to a point on the Lincoln and Wayne County line located on said line approximately 5,000 feet north of its intersection with County Route 68; thence, following said Lincoln and Wayne County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 51,750 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

The enlargement of Logan County Public Service District as ordered herein shall be effective on the date of the Final Order issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ENTERED this 7th day of November, 1994.

Mark S. Sparlock, M.D., PRESIDENT

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL

ENTERED

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
5-3-95

Entered: April 13, 1995

CASE NO. 94-0889-PWD-PC

LINCOLN COUNTY COMMISSION,
Hamlin, Lincoln County.
Petition to dissolve Ranger-Harts
Public Service District.

CASE NO. 94-1065-PWD-PC

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION,
Logan, Logan County.
Petition to expand boundaries of
Logan County Public Service District
into Harts Creek area of Lincoln County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

Case No. 94-0889-PWD-PC

On October 10, 1994, the Lincoln County Commission filed a petition requesting approval by the Public Service Commission (Commission) to dissolve the Ranger-Harts Public Service District (Ranger-Harts PSD). Included in the documentation was an October 6, 1994 order of the Lincoln County Commission authorizing dissolution of the Ranger-Harts Public Service District.

On December 16, 1994, Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., filed the Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandum from Charles Knurek, Utility Financial Analyst, Public Service District Division of the Commission. Mr. Knurek stated that the Lincoln County Commission informed him that the Ranger-Harts PSD is inactive, does not own or operate any existing facilities, and does not have any existing board members. Mr. Robertson stated that the dissolution of the Ranger-Harts PSD would provide the Logan County Public Service District (Logan County PSD) the opportunity to expand into the service area of the Ranger-Harts PSD, which is the subject of Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC. Mr. Robertson further stated that it is the view of the Commission Staff that the Lincoln County Commission has substantially complied with the requirements of W.Va. Code §16-13A-2, and, therefore, Commission Staff recommends approval of the petition for dissolution, contingent upon hearing in Lincoln County. Finally, Mr. Robertson recommended that this

matter and Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC be consolidated and heard together because of the related issues they involve.

Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC

On November 9, 1994, the Logan County Commission filed a petition requesting the Commission's approval for enlarging the boundaries of the Logan County PSD into the southern portion of Lincoln County generally referred to as the Harts Creek area. Included in the documentation was an Order 5, 1994 Order of the Logan County Commission proposing the enlargement and an October 6, 1994 Order of the Lincoln County Commission accepting the proposed enlargement.

On December 20, 1994, Mr. Robertson filed the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandum from Mr. Knurek. Commission Staff stated that it was reviewing this matter, and, upon completion of its review, would make its final recommendation. Finally, Mr. Robertson recommended consolidation of this matter with Case No. 94-0889-PWD-PC.

On January 11, 1995, Mr. Robertson filed an Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandum from Mr. Knurek. Mr. Robertson stated that it is the view of Commission Staff that the Logan County Commission has substantially complied with the requirements of Code §16-13A-2 and that hearing should be held in Logan County or in both Logan and Lincoln Counties.

Case Nos. 94-0889-PWD-PC and 94-1065-PWD-PC

On December 27, 1994, the Commission issued an Order Consolidating and Referring, consolidating the two cases and referring them to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision on or before June 7, 1995.

On January 18, 1995, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Order scheduling these matters for hearing on March 7, 1995, at 10:30 a.m. in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Lincoln County Courthouse, Hamlin, West Virginia, and at 1:00 p.m. in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia. It was also ordered that the Lincoln County Commission cause to be published for public legal notice a copy of an attached Notice of Hearing once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Lincoln County, West Virginia, and that the Logan County Commission cause to be published for public legal notice a copy of the attached notice once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Logan County, West Virginia. Publication was required to be not more than twenty days and not less than five days prior to the date of hearing, with the date of publication counting as the first day.

On January 20, 1995, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Order that, due to a typographical error on the notice attached to the January 18, 1994, order, substituted a corrected Notice of Hearing. The Petitioners were advised that the publication requirements of the prior order applied to the publication of the revised notice.

On March 6, 1995, Rick Roberts, Managing Engineer for the Logan County Public Service District, filed affidavits of publication establishing that the revised Notice of Hearing was published on February 22, 1995, in The Lincoln Journal and The Logan Banner.

Hearing was held as scheduled. Appearing at hearing in Hamlin, Lincoln County, was Mr. Robertson, representing Commission Staff, and making appearances for the petitioners were Mr. Roberts and members of the Lincoln County Commission, Doug Waldron, Buster Stowers, and Paul Duncan, President. Entered into the record were the affidavits of publication in The Lincoln Journal (Petitioner No. 1) and The Logan Banner (Petitioner No. 2) and Commission Staff's Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum in Case No. 94-0889-PWD-PC (Staff No. 1). Appearing at hearing in Logan, Logan County, were Mr. Robertson and Mr. Roberts, and entered into the record was the Commission Staff's Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum in Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC (Staff No. 2). No protestant appeared at either segment of hearing. (Tr. 5-6).

On March 21, 1994, the transcript of hearing was filed.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 10, 1994, the Lincoln County Commission filed a petition requesting approval by the Commission to dissolve the Ranger-Harts Public Service District, with an attached October 6, 1994 order of the Lincoln County Commission authorizing dissolution of the Ranger-Harts Public Service District. (See petition).

2. On November 9, 1994, the Logan County Commission filed a petition requesting the approval by the Commission to enlarge the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the southern portion of Lincoln County generally referred to as the Harts Creek area, with an attached October 5, 1994 order of the Logan County Commission proposing the enlargement and an October 6, 1994 order of the Lincoln County Commission accepting the proposed enlargement. (See petition).

3. The cases were consolidated by the Commission because the area of expansion of the Logan County Public Service District would consist of most of the area presently within the boundaries of the Ranger-Harts Public Service District, plus some area outside the service area of any utility. (See Commission order of December 27, 1994; Staff Exhibit 1).

4. Commission Staff recommended approval of the petitions. (See Staff Exhibits 1 and 2).

5. Notice of hearing was published on February 22, 1995, in The Lincoln Journal and The Logan Banner and no protestant to either petition appeared at hearing held on March 7, 1995 in Hamlin, Lincoln County, and Logan, Logan County. (See Tr. 5-6).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Since a public hearing was held in Lincoln and Logan Counties on the petition filed by the Lincoln County Commission to dissolve the Ranger-Harts Public Service District and on the petition filed by the Logan County Commission to expand the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Harts Creek area of Lincoln County and no one appeared at hearing to make protest to the petitions, after proper publication was made, and since Commission Staff has recommended granting said petitions, it is determined that said petitions should be granted as unprotested cases.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petitions of the Lincoln County Commission and the Logan County Commission filed, respectively, on October 10, 1994, and November 9, 1994, be, and they hereby are, granted, and the October 5 and 6, 1994 orders of said County Commissions authorizing the dissolution of the Ranger-Harts Public Service District and the expansion of the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Harts Creek area of Lincoln County be, and they hereby are, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that these matters be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Stuart Anderson
Administrative Law Judge

SA:mal

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of September, 1997, the Coun Commission of Logan County, West Virginia adopted an ord proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service Distri to include the following territory in Mingo County as furth identified on the attached map marked as Exhibit A:

> Beginning at a point in the Logan County/Mingo County community of Verner at the intersection of the midpoint of the Guyandotte River and the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 14,500 feet, more or less, to a point on top of Verner Mountain, said point having an elevation of 2,426 M.S.L., thence, following a straight line in a south, southwesterly direction approximately 4,000 feet, more or less, to a point on the ridgeline separating the Spice Creek and Leatherwood Creek drainages at its intersection with Mingo County Route 12, thence, following a straight line due west approximately 11,900 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River, thence, following the midpoint of the Guyandotte River downstream in a northerly direction approximately 7,200 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River located approximately 2,500 feet, more or less, upstream of the confluence of Sylvia Branch and the Guyandotte River, thence, following a straight line in a west, northwesterly direction approximately 5,940 feet, more or less, to a point atop a mountain peak having an elevation of 1,850 feet M.S.L., thence, following a straight line due north approximately 3,340 feet, more or less, to the point of intersection of said line with the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 15,000 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, previously on the 1st day of October, 1997, County Commission of Mingo County, West Virginia, adopted an or reducing the size of the Mingo County Public Service District deleting the above described territory in Mingo County as furt identified on the attached map marked as Exhibit A from the Mi County Public Service District. THEREFORE, the area of Mingo Cou to be included in Logan County Public Service District is r included within the boundaries of any existing Public Servi District; and,

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Mingo County, West Virgin believes that the inclusion of the afore-described territory in t Logan County Public Service District will be conducive to t preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of t residents of this area of Mingo County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County Commission of Ming County, West Virginia, does hereby consent to the enlargement o Logan County Public Service District to include the above describe territory.

Dated this 1st day of October, 1997.

MINGO COUNTY COMMISSION

Mr. Larry Cline, President

Mr. Curtis Fletcher, Commissioner

Mr. Jim Hatfield, Commissioner

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
RE: ENLARGEMENT OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of September, 1997, pursuant Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Cod 1931, as amended, the County Commission of Logan County, Virginia, upon its own motion entered an order proposing enlargement of Logan County Public Service District into the Ver and Spice Creek areas of Mingo County, West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Mingo County, West Virgi has consented to have this area included within the boundary of Logan County Public Service District by resolution, which attached hereto, and incorporated as part hereof; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to said motion, on October 6, 1997 at 6 o'clock p.m. there was a public hearing at Room 104 of the Lo County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia, held in accordance w Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code 1931, as amended, with the proper notices of publication and a persons residing in or on or having any interest in property said proposed additional territory had an opportunity to be hea for and against its enlargement at which hearing the Coun Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, determined that t enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include t Verner and Spice Creek areas of Mingo County, West Virginia w feasible and would be conducive to the preservation of publ. health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, up proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County West Virginia, does hereby ORDER the enlargement of and doe enlarge the Logan County Public Service District under th provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Wes Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, to have all of the powe numerated in said Chapter and Article. Said Public Servic District shall continue to be known as Logan County Public Servic District.

It is further ORDERED that the area or portion of Mingo Count to be included in the Logan County Public Service District is a

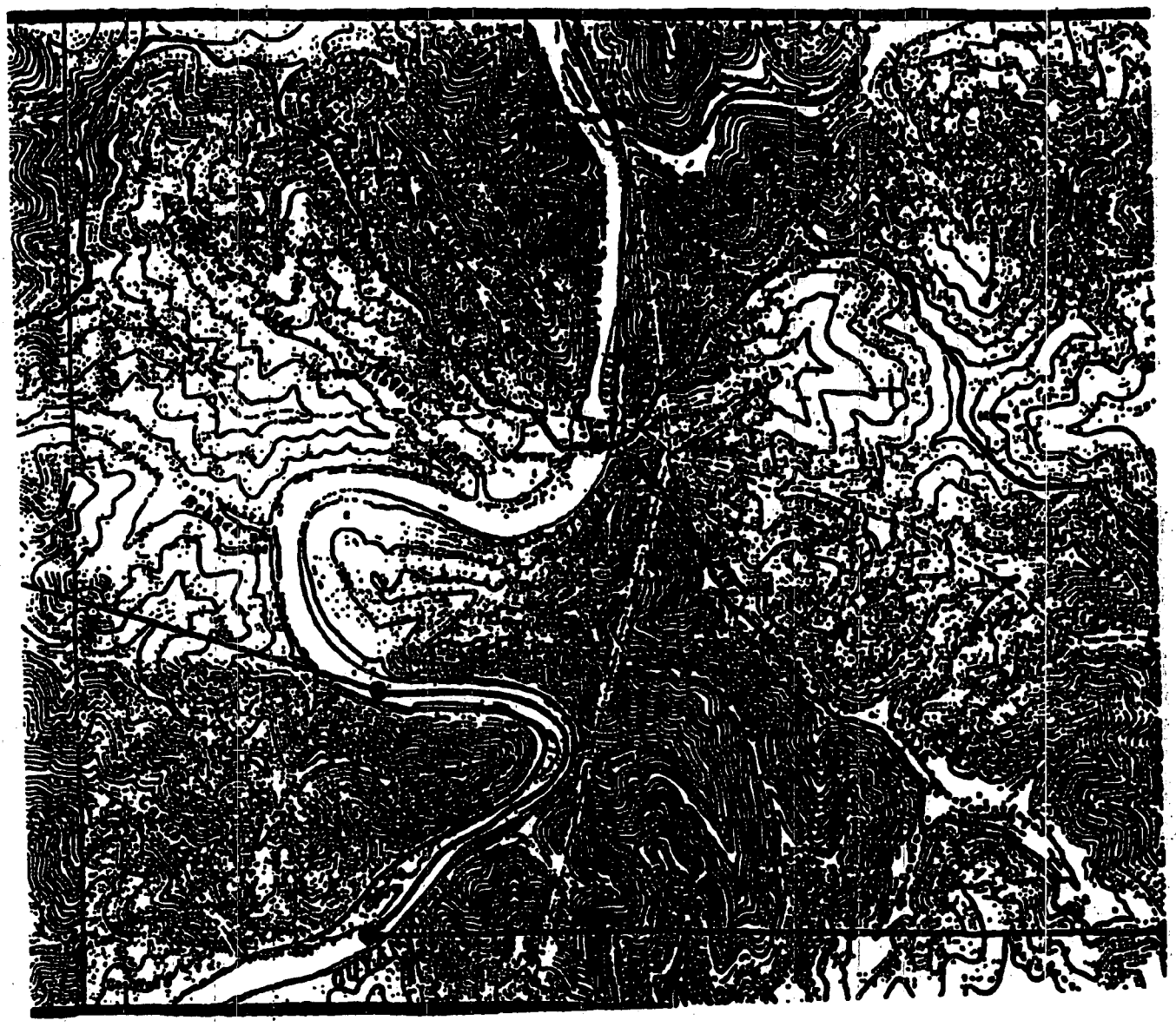
follows:

Beginning at a point in the Logan County/Mingo County community of Verner at the intersection of the midpoint of the Guyandotte River and the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 14,500 feet, more or less, to a point on top of Verner Mountain, said point having an elevation of 2,426 M.S.L., thence, following a straight line in a south, southwesterly direction approximately 4,000 feet, more or less, to a point on the ridgeline separating the Spice Creek and Leatherwood Creek drainages at its intersection with Mingo County Route 12, thence, following a straight line due west approximately 11,900 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River, thence, following the midpoint of the Guyandotte River downstream in a northerly direction approximately 7,200 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River located approximately 2,500 feet, more or less, upstream of the confluence of Sylvia Branch and the Guyandotte River, thence, following a straight line in a west, northwesterly direction approximately 5,940 feet, more or less, to a point atop a mountain peak having an elevation of 1,850 feet M.S.L., thence, following a straight line due north approximately 3,340 feet, more or less, to the point of intersection of said line with the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 15,000 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

The enlargement of Logan County Public Service District as ordered herein shall be effective on the date of the Final Order approving the enlargement being issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ENTERED this 6th day of October, 1997.

Arthur E. Kirkendoll, President
LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
4-2-98

Entered: March 13, 1998

CASE NO. 97-1344-PWD-PC

MINGO COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition to reduce the area of
the Mingo County Public Service
District.

CASE NO. 97-1370-PWD-PC

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition for approval of expansion into
the Verner and Spice Creek areas of
Mingo County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

PROCEDURE

On October 3, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Mingo County Commission to reduce the territory of the Mingo County Public Service District, which was designated as Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC.

On October 8, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Logan County Commission to enlarge the territory of the Logan County Public Service District to include the areas of Mingo County which were being withdrawn from the territory of Mingo County Public Service District in Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC. This second petition was designated as Case No. 97-1370-PWD-PC. Both the Mingo and Logan County petitions included materials which detailed the process which the Mingo County and Logan County Commissions utilized to enact the respective boundary changes and both petitions requested that the Public Service Commission consolidate the two cases.

The territory to be withdrawn from the Mingo County Public Service District and added to the Logan County Public Service District encompasses the area of the pending Elk Creek, Verner and Spice Creek water project of the Logan County Public Service District. An application for a

certificate of convenience and necessity for this project was filed on November 21, 1997, and has been designated as Case No. 97-1326-PWD-CN on the Commission's docket. Pursuant to a Commission Order entered November 21, 1997, a Notice of Filing in that certificate case was published for public legal notice in both Logan and Mingo Counties on December 10, 1997, and as of the date of this Recommended Decision, no statements of protest or objection to the project or rates have been received by the Commission.

By a Commission Referral Order entered October 27, 1997, these cases were restyled to conform with past Commission practice in such matters, and were consolidated and referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further proceedings with a decision due date of April 30, 1998.

On November 7, 1997, the Staff of the Public Service Commission filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum in these consolidated cases. Staff stated that the Mingo and Logan County Commissions had substantially complied with West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and Rule 6.0 of the Rules and Regulations for the Government of Public Service Districts, 150 WVCSR 17, §150-17-6.0, et seq. Staff stated further that the Petitioners needed to produce evidence concerning the public convenience and necessity, economic feasibility and adequacy of the proposed facilities before the expected recommendation of approval would be made.

By a Procedural Order entered January 20, 1998, these consolidated cases were scheduled for hearings to be held in Logan, Logan County, and Williamson, Mingo County, on March 4, 1998. This Order also required that the Petitioners publish for public legal notice a prepared Notice of Filing and Hearing in both Logan and Mingo Counties.

On February 6, 1998, the Petitioners filed copies of duly executed affidavits of publication demonstrating publication of the prepared Notice of Filing and Hearing on January 29, 1998, in The Logan Banner, and the Williamson Daily News, newspapers duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Logan and Mingo Counties, West Virginia, and all in compliance with the Order entered January 20, 1998.

The hearings convened as scheduled in both Logan and Williamson. The Logan County Public Service District was present in the person of its Managing Engineer Charles R. Roberts, Jr., and was represented by its attorney, James A. Walker. The Staff of the Public Service Commission was represented by Staff Attorney James V. Kelsh. No members of the public appeared at either hearing site to protest or object to these petitions. On March 9, 1998, an accurate transcript of these proceedings consisting of thirteen (13) pages of testimony was filed with the Commission.

EVIDENCE

At hearing, Charles R. "Rick" Roberts testified for the Petitioners. He is Managing Engineer of the Logan County Public Service District and was instrumental in developing the project underlying these boundary changes. Mr. Roberts stated, and produced documents to confirm, that the Logan County Public Service District is currently developing, and has sought a certificate of

convenience and necessity to construct, an appropriate public water system to serve the Mingo County service area sought to be annexed by the District in this proceeding. Actual construction bids on this project were to be opened on March 6, 1998. (Tr., pp. 5-6, 10-11).

In response, Commission Staff agreed that the Petitioners had demonstrated that an appropriate project was being developed to serve the area involved in these petitions and recommended approval of the petitions. Staff has examined all of the documents submitted by the Petitioners to show compliance with the procedural requirements of this boundary change and found them to be substantially complete and proper. (Tr., pp. 6-7, 12).

DISCUSSION

By a Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed February 11, 1998, in Case No. 97-1326-PWD-CN, the Staff of the Public Service Commission recommended approval of an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed by the Logan County Public Service District for the construction of a public water system to serve approximately 233 customers in the Logan County and Mingo County communities of Elk Creek, Verner and Spice Creek. Likewise, the State Office of Environmental Health Services has issued the project an Operations Permit No. 13,482. Clearly, this project is feasible and will serve the public convenience and necessity by bringing reliable, safe drinking water to an area currently without a public water supply.

It is also apparent that the County Commissions of Logan and Mingo Counties have taken all necessary procedural steps to enact and ratify this boundary change between the Mingo County Public Service District and the Logan County Public Service District. Additionally, there has been no protest or objection filed of record to any of these proceedings either before the County Commissions or the Public Service Commission. Consequently, the petitions filed in these consolidated cases will be granted and that portion of the service territory of the Mingo County Public Service District described in the petitions will be removed from that District and added to the service territory of the Logan County Public Service District.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 3, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Mingo County Commission to reduce the territory of the Mingo County Public Service District, which was designated as Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC. (See, Petition filed October 3, 1997).

2. On October 8, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Logan County Commission to enlarge the territory of the Logan County Public Service District to include the areas of Mingo County which were being withdrawn from the territory of Mingo County Public Service District in Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC. (See, Petition filed October 8, 1997).

3. The territory to be withdrawn from the Mingo County Public Service District and added to the Logan County Public Service District encompasses the area of the pending Elk Creek, Verner and Spice Creek water project of the Logan County Public Service District. An application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for this project was filed on November 21, 1997, and has been designated as Case No. 97-1326-PWD-CN on the Commission's docket. (See, Petitions filed October 3 and 8, 1997; Application filed November 21, 1997).

4. Pursuant to its review of the documents submitted with the petitions filed herein, Commission Staff has determined that the Mingo and Logan County Commissions have substantially complied with the procedural steps outlined in West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and Rule 6.0 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of Public Service Districts, 150 WVCSR 17, §150-17-6.0 et seq., for the transfer of the described service territory between the Public Service Districts. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed November 7, 1997; Tr., pp. 6-7, 12).

5. Pursuant to the requirements of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and a Notice of Filing and Hearing properly published for public legal notice in both Logan and Mingo Counties, West Virginia, a public hearing was convened in these consolidated cases on March 4, 1998, at which no members of the public appeared to protest or object to these petitions. (See, Affidavits of Publication filed February 6, 1998; Transcript generally).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Under the facts and circumstances of these consolidated cases and the recommendation of Commission Staff, it is reasonable to grant the petitions filed herein, and approve the reduction of the Mingo County Public Service District and the enlargement of the Logan County Public Service District by the service territory described therein.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Order of the Mingo County Commission dated October 1, 1997, and filed herein on October 3, 1997, to reduce the existing service territory of the Mingo County Public Service District, as detailed in said Order and supporting documents, is approved, and that the Order of the Logan County Commission dated October 6, 1997, and filed herein on October 8, 1997, to increase the service territory of the Logan County Public Service District to incorporate the service territory ceded by the Mingo County Public Service District herein, is approved, both to be effective on and after the date that this Recommended Decision becomes a final order of the Commission.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that these consolidated cases shall be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Thomas N. Trent
Administrative Law Judge

TNT:dfs

PSD

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA:

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, is cognizant that a vacancy now exists on the **LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD** due to the resignation of Paul Hardesty, effective December 31, 2010. Motion was made, seconded and unanimously passed to accept the aforesaid resignation of Board Member Paul Hardesty, effective December 31, 2010.

Upon the recommendation of the Logan County Public Service District Board, motion was duly made, seconded and unanimously passed to appoint **LEONARD HOVIS** to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Hardesty, said term to expire in January 2014.

ENTERED this the 6th day of January, 2011.

DANNY R. GODBY, President

WILLIE D. AKERS, JR., Commissioner

DANNY ELLIS, Commissioner

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA:

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, being cognizant that the term of MR. BEN LOWE, JR. has expired on the LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD, does, upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, reappoint Mr. Lowe to a new term of six (6) years on the said Logan County PSD Board, said term to expire in January of 2014.

ENTERED this the 22nd day of February, 2008.

ARTHUR E. KIRKENDOLL,
President

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA:

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, being cognizant that the term of MR. MIKE STONE has expired on the LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD, does, upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, reappoint Mr. Stone to a new term of six (6) years on the said Logan County PSD Board, said term to expire in October of 2013.

ENTERED this the 22nd day of February, 2008.

ARTHUR E. KIRKENDOLL,
President

OFFICER'S OATH

THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, LOGAN COUNTY, TO WIT:

I, Ben F. Lowe, Jr., having been duly appointed to the office of Board Member of the Logan County Public Service District do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to the best of my skill and judgement, so help me, God.

Ben F. Lowe, Jr.

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned Clerk of the County Commission of said county, this 10th day of January, 2002.

Glen D. Adkins, Clerk

By: Susan Bickham

OFFICER'S OATH

THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, LOGAN COUNTY, TO WIT:

I, Mike Stone, having been duly appointed to the office of Board Member of the Logan County Public Service District do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to the best of my skill and judgement, so help me, God.

Mike Stone

Mike Stone

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned Clerk of the County Commission of said county, this 9th day of January, 2002.

Glen D. Adkins

Glen D. Adkins, Clerk

By: Barbara Belcher

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF LOGAN

I, LEONARD HOVIS, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR TO SUPPORT THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND TO FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE THE DUTIES AS A BOARD MEMBER OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, TO THE BEST OF MY ABILITY AND JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

Leonard Hovis

LEONARD HOVIS

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS THE 19th DAY OF January, 2011.

Barbara A. Belcher

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BARBARA A. BELCHER
[illegible] 23601
My commission expires March 16, 2018

RULES OF PROCEDURE

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. The name of this Public Service District shall be LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "District").

Section 2. The principal office of the District will be located at White & Browning Building, Suite 507, 201 ½ Stratton Street, Logan, West Virginia.

Section 3. The official seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed "LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WEST VIRGINIA", and in the center "CORPORATE SEAL" as follows:

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin on the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on June 30 of the following year.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

Section 1. The District is organized and operated exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of the District (the "Board") shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Board, the District shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Board, the District shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Board.

Section 3. The District shall provide to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, within 30 days of the appointment, the following information: the new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board, and such other information required under the Act.

Section 4. Each board member shall, within 6 months of taking office, successfully complete the training program established and administered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in conjunction with the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

Section 5. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the District, nor shall a former board member be hired by the District in any capacity within a minimum of 12 months after such board member's term has expired or after such board member has resigned from the Board.

Section 6. Salaries of the board members shall be established as provided in Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 4 of the Act. The District shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on the first day of July each year. Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties.

Section 7. The members of the Board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the District or the Board but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Board shall hold regular monthly meetings on such days of each month and at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the Chairperson or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Board, a majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Board shall have one vote at any meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of regular meetings shall be by letter or telephone. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of each special meeting shall be by letter or telephone not less than 72 hours before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted at such meeting, and no business other than that stated in the notice shall be transacted at such special meeting.

Section 4. Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

Rule No. 1. Notice of Regularly Scheduled Meetings. Immediately after adoption of these Rules of Procedure and in July of each year thereafter, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post, and leave posted throughout the year to which it applies, at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Logan County Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time and place of the Board's regularly scheduled meetings for the ensuing year. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be posted at the same location by the Secretary not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

The Board shall also instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed below a notice identical to that posted:

News Media	Address
The Logan Banner	P.O. Box 720 Logan, WV 25601
WVOW - AM/FM	P.O. Box 1776 Logan, WV 25601
Williamson Daily News	P.O. Box 1660 Williamson, WV 25661
The Lincoln Journal	P.O. Box 308 Hamlin, WV 25523
Independent Herald	P.O. Box 100 Pineville, WV 24874

A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed above, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail. In July of each year after the adoption of these Rules of Procedure, the Board shall review the above list and shall amend such list as needed, in the opinion of the Board, to reflect properly all the newspapers and other news media that customarily cover news of the area served by the Board. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be distributed to the news media by the Secretary not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

In the event of any modification to the date, time, place or agenda of a regularly scheduled meeting of the Board, notice of such modification shall immediately be given to the public and news media by posting at the places and distributing to the news media in the manner set forth above not less than 48 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. A copy of the notice of such modification shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 2. Notice of Special Meetings. Not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for any special meeting of the Board, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Logan County

Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time, place and purpose or purposes of such special meeting. Business at such special meeting shall be limited to the purpose or purposes specified in said notice.

As soon as practical after the posting of said notice, but not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for such special meeting, the Secretary shall distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed in Rule No. 1 hereof, a notice identical to that posted. Amendments made to such news media list, as provided for in said Rule No. 1, shall be incorporated by reference in this Rule No. 2. A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed in said Rule No. 1, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail.

A copy of such notice posted and distributed pursuant to this Rule No. 2 shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 3. Emergency Meetings. The Board may hold a meeting without providing the notice to the public and news media required by Rule No. 1 and Rule No. 2 hereof only in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action. The existence for such an emergency requiring immediate official action shall be determined by the Board and shall be attested to in a certificate by the Secretary describing such emergency and setting forth the reason or reasons immediate official action is required, which certificate shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of such emergency meeting.

Rule No. 4. Executive Sessions. The Board may hold an executive session during a regular, special or emergency meeting in accordance with Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. During the open portion of the meeting, prior to convening an executive session, the Chairperson shall identify the authorization under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, for holding the executive session and present it to the Board and to the general public, but no decision may be made in the executive session. An executive session may be held only upon a majority affirmative vote of the Board members present. The Board may hold an executive session and exclude the public only when a closed session is required for any of the actions permitted under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Rule No. 5. Minutes. The Board shall provide for the preparation of written minutes of all of its meetings. Subject to the exceptions set forth in Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, minutes of all meetings except

minutes of executive sessions, if any are taken, shall be available to the public within a reasonable time after the meeting and shall include, at least, the following information:

(1) The date, time and place of the meeting;
(2) The name of each Board member present and absent;
(3) All motions, proposals, resolutions, orders, ordinances and measures proposed, the name of the person proposing the same and their disposition; and
(4) The results of all votes and, upon the request of a Board member, the vote of each Board member, by name.

Rule No. 6. No Actions by Reference. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the Board may not deliberate, vote, or otherwise take official action upon any matter by reference to a letter, number or other designation or other secret device or method, which may render it difficult for persons attending a meeting to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon. However, this rule does not prohibit the Board from deliberating, voting or otherwise taking action by reference to an agenda, if copies of the agenda, sufficiently worded to enable the public to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon, are available for public inspection at the meeting. The Board may not vote by secret or written ballot.

Rule No. 7. Broadcasting of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided in this rule, any radio or television station is entitled to broadcast all or any part of a Board meeting required to be open. The Board may regulate the placement and use of equipment necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming or recording a meeting, so as to prevent undue interference with the meeting. The Board shall allow the equipment to be placed within the meeting room in such a way as to permit its intended use, and the ordinary use of the equipment may not be declared to constitute undue interference; provided, that if the Board, in good faith, determines that the size of the meeting room is such that all the members of the public present and the equipment and personnel necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming and tape-recording the meeting cannot be accommodated in the meeting room without unduly interfering with the meeting and an adequate alternative meeting room is not readily available, then the Board, acting in good faith and consistent with the purposes of this rule, may require the pooling of the equipment and the personnel operating it.

Rule No. 8. Telephonic Meetings. Board meetings may be held by telephone conference or other electronic means. All Board members participating by telephone or other electronic means must be audible to all those personally present.

Section 5. All meetings of any committee of the Board shall be subject to the Rules of Procedure set forth in Section 4 above.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Board shall be a Chairperson Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairperson shall be elected from the members of the Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Board.

Section 2. The officers of the Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting after the first day of January of each year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the next annual organizational meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected as hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairperson shall preside as Chairperson at all meetings of the Board. He/She shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he/she shall preside. He/She shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him/her by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He/She shall execute, and, if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements, or other documents necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairperson is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairperson.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the County Commission and shall include the minutes of all Board meetings. He/She shall, together with the Chairperson, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he/she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of records and other documents and papers of the Board. He/She shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him/her by law or as may be conferred upon him/her from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him/her and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. The Treasurer shall keep and preserve all financial records of the District for 10 years and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his/her term of office, the Treasurer shall promptly deliver all financial records of the District to his successor in office. He/She shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him/her by law or as may be conferred upon him/her from time to time by the members of the Board. The Treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the Board for the use and benefit of the District.

Section 5. No money may be paid out by the District except upon an order signed by the Chairperson and Secretary, or such other person or persons authorized by the Chairperson or the Secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the Board.

Section 6. The members and officers of the Board shall make available to the County Commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the District's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

Section 1. These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board when a quorum is present and a majority of those present vote for the alteration, change, amendment or addition; but no such alteration, change, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such alteration, change, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such special meeting.

Adopted this 9th day of May, 2002.

Chairperson and Member

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of the Rules of Procedure duly adopted by the Board of Logan County Public Service District on May 9, 2002.

Dated this 10th day of May, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

04/25/02
008121/000323

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

MINUTES

January 8, 2013

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair

Mr. Mike Stone, Secretary

Mr. Leonard Hovis, Treasurer

The Logan County Public Service District held its Regular Monthly Board Meeting on Tuesday, January 8, 2013 at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County Public Service District Business Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair, called the meeting to order. See attached list of those in attendance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The Board reviewed the Minutes of the December 18, 2012 Regular Board Meeting. A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to approve the minutes as presented, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS: Being the first District Board Meeting of the new year, the election of the officers was discussed. A motion was made by Mr. Stone that the District Board Officers remain the same, seconded by Mr. Hovis. Motion passed 3-0. The District Officers for 2013 are:

Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mr. Leonard Hovis, Treasurer
Mr. Mike Stone, Secretary

CUSTOMER/PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS: None.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, January 22, 2013, at 10:00 a.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

The next Special Board Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, February 5, 2013, at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION:

Frances Creek Water Project – Rick Roberts, E. L. Robinson Engineering Co,, reported that the Small Cities Block Grant was received. A discussion was held on the additional funding for this project.

Anchor Road Water Project – Mr. Baisden reported that at the next board meeting the Bond Resolution will be approved.

Marsh Fork Water Project – Mr. Roberts reported that tank contractor has begun working on the tank site.

Mr. Roberts presented project invoices and a RUS draw resolution to the Board for approval and signature as follows:

Tri-State Pipeline, Inc.	$ 33,990.91
Mike Enyart & Sons, Inc.	40,774.00
E. L. Robinson Engineering, Co.	2,700.00
	$ 77,464.91

A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to approve the invoices and draw resolution as presented, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

Big Harts Creek Water Project – Mr. Roberts reported that they are working on the easements.

Phase III A Sewer Project – Mr. Roberts stated that Pre-closing has been scheduled for January 22, 2013 at 10:00 a.m.

Mr. Roberts presented an invoice from E. L. Robinson Engineering Company in the amount of $113,750.00 for the final design and bidding process to the Board for approval. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the invoice, seconded by Mr. Hovis. Motion passed 3-0.

Mr. Roberts presented a Schedule B to the Board for review.

A discussion was held on the condemnations on this project.

Phase III B-1 Sewer Project – Mr. Roberts stated that they have submitted the plans to Barry Bailey, Chief Operator of the LCPSD Wastewater Plant for review and comments.

Mr. Roberts stated that Region II PDC is working on the resubmitting the ARC application.

Other Projects – A discussion was held on the Claypool tank line relocation.

A discussion was held on the waterline extension for Carpenter Machine Shop.

Mr. Roberts presented a Resolution and an Application for a Community Participation Grant for these projects to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to approve the Resolution and authorize Mr. Lowe to execute all documents related to the application, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

SYSTEM OPERATIONS: Mr. Baisden presented a Memorandum approving the payment of monthly invoices in the amount $75,686.39 to the Board for review, approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to approve the invoices as presented, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

Eastern Wyoming Water Systems – Mr. Baisden reported that the next board meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, January 15, 2013 at 6:30 p.m. at the Stephenson Water Treatment Plant.

Other – In regards to Manns Knob Water Project, Mr. Baisden stated that the construction crew has not been able to work on this project lately.

Mr. Baisden stated that the District has had to repair several leaks.

EXECUTIVE SESSION: None.

ADJOURNMENT: Being no other business, a motion made by Mr. Stone and seconded by Mr. Hovis, the meeting was adjourned.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
January 8, 2013 Board Meeting
Attendance List

Name	Representing
Melinda Gullett	LCPSD
Brian Abraham	Cannel
Rick Roberts	EL Robinson Eng.
Mike Stone	LCPSD
William Baisden	LCPSD
Ben Fowe Jr	LCPSD
Leonard Lewis	LCPSD

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL

3/4/2012

Entered: February 13, 2012

CASE NO. 11-1439-PWD-CN

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a water line extension project to serve the Communities of Hurricane Branch, Dog Fork Branch, Hubert Hill, and Anchor Road in Boone County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

INTRODUCTION

This Recommended Decision grants the certificate application, subject to the conditions recommended by Staff, to construct a project to provide potable water service to approximately 123 new customers in Boone County.

PROCEDURE

On September 30, 2011, a verified application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity was filed by the Logan County Public Service District (District) seeking the Commission's consent and approval to construct approximately 24,091 l.f. of 10-inch waterline; 5,222 l.f. of 8-inch waterline; 14,161 l.f. of 6-inch waterline; and 2,706 l.f. of 2-inch waterline, along with the construction of a 123,500-gallon water storage tank, to serve the Communities of Hurricane Branch, Dog Fork Branch, Hubert Hill, and Anchor Road in Logan County. Although the District represented that the project will serve the customers of Logan County, the entire construction of the project will take place in Boone County and will serve customers located in said county. It is estimated that the proposed project will cost $5,000,000. Financing will be through a Corps of Engineers Design Grant in the amount of $240,000; a Governor's Partnership Grant in the amount of $80,000; a Corps of Engineers Construction Grant in the amount of $500,000; an Infrastructure and Jobs Development Grant in the amount of $380,000; and an Infrastructure Jobs and Development Loan in the amount of $3,800,000 with terms of 0% interest for a period of 40 years. It is anticipated that rates will not increase as a result of the construction of the project. The District has one sale for resale customer, the Chapmanville Water Department.

By Commission Order entered on October 5, 2011, the District was ordered to provide notice of the certificate application by publishing the Notice of Filing as a Class I legal advertisement in a qualified newspaper, published and of general circulation in each of the counties where the District provides service. The District was also ordered to file the Affidavits of Publication of the Notice of Filing within thirty days from the date of publication.

On October 11, 20111, the Commission referred this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges with a decision due date of February 13, 2012, if no substantial protest is filed after the required publication, and a due date of March 13, 2012, if substantial protest is filed after the required notice has been provided.

On October 28, 2011, Commission Staff propounded its first data requests on the District seeking additional information to complete its review of the certificate application.

On October 31, 2011, the District filed Affidavits of Publication which confirmed that it had published the Notice of Filing in four of the five counties wherein it provides water service.

On November 1, 2011, Commission Staff filed an Initial Joint Staff Memorandum in this case therein stating information needed in order to complete its review of the District's certificate.

On November 10, 2011, the District filed responses to Staff's first data request.

On November 21, 2011, Staff filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum recommending that the certificate application be dismissed, unless the District filed satisfactory information, within ten days of the date of the November 21, 2011 Final Joint Staff Memorandum, which properly explained why the correction factor for the District's commercial class shows a variance of 5.09% between the calculated revenue and the per books revenue when the normal accepted variance is 2%. Staff specifically requested that the District examine the commercial bill analysis and the per books commercial revenue and reconcile the same within a 2% variance.

On December 1, 2011, the District filed a response to the Final Joint Staff Memorandum stating that the District would file a detailed explanation regarding the discrepancy noted by Staff by December 5, 2011.

Also on December 1, 2011, the District filed a copy of a certified mail receipt from the United States Postal Service confirming that it provided a copy of the Notice of Filing to its sole resale customer, the Chapmanville Water Department.

On December 5, 2011, the District filed a supplemental response, with corrected sheets, to the Final Joint Staff Memorandum.

On December 12, 2011, Staff filed its second set of data requests to the District.

On December 16, 2011, the District filed a corrective letter to its responses to Staff's first data request. Additional responses to Staff's data requests were filed by the District on December 16 and 19, 2011.

On December 30, 2011, Staff filed a Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum recommending approval of the certificate application subject to certain conditions.

On January 9, 2012, the District filed an objection to the Staff recommendation. Specifically, the District objected to Staff's recommendation that the District provide, install and maintain pressure regulators in the meter pits of customers when the calculated pressure measured in the meter pit exceeds 100 p.s.i. The District argued that, while it does have a policy of providing pressure regulators when the pressure is in excess of 100 p.s.i., such installation is dictated by the individual circumstances. Therefore, such a requirement should not be ordered to be done by the District, particularly since the Commission's rules only require the installation of a pressure regulator when the calculated pressure exceeds 135 p.s.i. at the meter.

DISCUSSION

Publication of the Notice of Filing

As related in the procedural history of this case, the Commission ordered the Logan County Public Service District to provide notice of its certificate application by publishing the Notice of Filing as a Class I legal advertisement in a qualified newspaper, published and of general circulation in each of the counties where the District provides service. The District provides service in Boone, Lincoln, Logan, Mingo, and Wyoming Counties. Unfortunately, the District did not publish the Notice of Filing in Mingo County. However, the Administrative Law Judge takes administrative notice of the fact that, of the District's 9,778 total customers served, only 72 customers, or 0.74% of the customer base, reside in Mingo County. The construction itself is occurring in Boone County. Notwithstanding the publication of the location of the project as noted in the Notice of Filing, the entire construction of the project will take place in Boone County and will serve customers located in said county. The Notice of Filing listed with specificity the actual areas to be served. The error in county location should be apparent to the members of Boone County who will be served by the project. Furthermore, there will be no rate increase as a result of the project and the customers that will be provided service by the project have received proper notice of the proposed project. Therefore, the Administrative Law Judge deems the failure to publish in Mingo County to be harmless error and considers the District to have substantially complied with the notice requirements of the Commission's October 5, 2011 Order.

Proposed Project

The Logan County Public Service District owns and operates several water treatment and distribution systems serving customers located in Logan County, the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County, the Harts Creek area of Lincoln County, the Verner and Spice Creek areas of

Mingo County, and the North Fork and Big Ugly Road areas of Boone County. The proposed project, also known as the Anchor Road Project, will serve about 123 customers once constructed. The customers residing in the communities of Hurricane Branch, Bell Road, Manilla, Dog Fork and Hollywood Branch in Boone County as well as the customers along United States 119 north of the Boone/Logan County line will be served. Five commercial customers will also benefit from the proposed project. Most of the customers to be served by the project live in areas where water obtained from cisterns and private wells is insufficient. In addition, certain quality problems exist in the area such as iron, corroding pipes and fixtures, staining of clothes, strong odors of sulfur, and poor-tasting water.

With regard to the permits needed for the project, the District represented that all necessary permits have been applied for. The case file contains the permit issued by the West Virginia Office of Environmental Services. That specific permit, Permit No. 18,213, was issued on January 20, 2009, for the instant project. As a result of a data request sent to the District, the Engineering Staff advised that customers with a service pressure in excess of 100 p.s.i. will be provided with a tandem setter and a pressure regulator installed in their meter pits. The pressure regulators installed in the meter pits will be installed, maintained and serviced by the District. Staff noted that the customer would be provided with specifications which would require the customer to install a pressure regulator in their house since the pressure in the main could exceed 120 p.s.i. As one of its recommendations in this case, Staff noted that the District provides, installs and maintains pressure regulators in the pits of customers when the calculated pressure measured in the meter pit exceeds 100 p.s.i. The District objected to Staff's recommendation that the District provide, install and maintain pressure regulators in the meter pits of customers when the calculated pressure measured in the meter pit exceeds 100 p.s.i. The District argued that, while it does have a policy of providing pressure regulators when the pressure is in excess of 100 p.s.i., such installation is dictated by the individual circumstances. Therefore, such a requirement should not be ordered to be done by the District, particularly since the Commission's rules only require the installation of a pressure regulator when the calculated pressure exceeds 135 p.s.i. at the meter. Since Staff filed no response to the objection raised by the District, the Administrative Law Judge deems Staff to be in agreement with the District's objection. The recommendation relating to the installation of a pressure regulator when the calculated pressure in the meter pit exceeds 100 p.s.i. will not be adopted.

From a financial perspective, Staff confirmed that the funding commitment letters from all sources were submitted with the application and are contained in the case file. The increase in operation and maintenance expenses as a result of the project will be $14,895 which includes an adjustment for an uncollectible expense of $195. These expenses are generally related to an increase in power for pumping, chemicals, treatment and disposal expenses, customer account expenses and general and administrative expenses. Financial Staff also confirmed that the current operating revenues, along with the revenues to be generated from the new customers, will be sufficient to cover the project-related expenses and debt service.

As a result of its engineering and financial analysis, Technical Staff recommends approval of the certificate application subject to certain conditions. Legal Staff agreed with the Technical Staff's final analysis and recommendation.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On September 30, 2011, a verified application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity was filed by the Logan County Public Service District seeking the Commission's consent and approval under West Virginia Code §24-2-11 to construct a water line extension to serve approximately 123 new customers in the Hurricane Branch, Dog Fork Branch, Hubert Hill, and Anchor Road in Logan County at an estimated cost of $5,000,000 to be financed by funding consisting of an Army Corps of Engineers Design Grant in the amount of $240,000; an Army Corps of Engineers Construction Grant in the amount of $500,000; a Governor's Partnership Grant in the amount of $80,000; an Infrastructure and Jobs Development Grant in the amount of $380,000; and an Infrastructure and Jobs Development Loan in the amount of $3,800,000 with terms of 0% interest for 40 years. As a result of the proposed project, the District does not anticipate an increase in rates and charges for its customers. Although the District represented that the project will serve the customers of Logan County, the entire construction of the project will take place in Boone County and will serve customers located in said county. (See, application and supporting documentation filed on September 30, 2011, by the District).

2. The Notice of Filing of the project was published as a Class I legal advertisement in The Mullens Advocate, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in Wyoming County; The Coal Valley News, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in Boone County; The Lincoln Journal, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in Lincoln County; and The Logan Banner, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in Logan County on either October 12 or 19, 2011. The District did not publish the Notice of Filing in Mingo County. However, of the District's total customer base, the Mingo County customers represent only 0.74%; there will be no rate increase as a result of the project; none of the construction will take place in Mingo County; and notice of the project was published in the area that will receive service. (See, affidavits filed on October 30, 2011; case file generally).

3. The need for the project was established by the District's engineering report which confirmed that the residents to be served by the project have inadequate sources of supply and suffer with water quality issues. In addition to providing service to households in need, the project, once completed, will serve five commercial customers which will stimulate economic growth in the area. (See, Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed on December 30, 2011).

4. As a result of the project, it is anticipated that operation and maintenance expenses will increase by approximately $14,895. This increase is generally related to an adjustment from collectible expenses, power for pumping, and increases in chemicals, treatment and disposal expenses, customer account expenses, and administrative and general expenses. Given the scope of the project, the O&M adjustments are deemed to be reasonable by Staff. (See, Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed on December 30, 2011).

5. The State Office of Environmental Health Services issued Permit No. 18,213 on January 20, 2009, for the project. The issuance of the permit indicates that agency's approval of the proposed construction. (See, Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed on December 30, 2011; September 30, 2011 certificate application).

6. All funding commitment letters are contained in the case file. (See, Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed on December 30, 2011; verified application filed on September 30, 2011).

7. Rates will not increase as a result of the project and the 123 customers estimated to be served by the project will general sufficient revenues to provide for the increase in O&M expenses and project-related debt service. Based upon Staff's calculations, post-project debt service coverage will be 127%. (See, Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed on December 30, 2011).

8. On January 9, 2012, the District filed an objection to one portion of the Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum, objecting to Staff's recommendation that the District provide, install and maintain pressure regulators in pits of the customers when the calculated pressure in the meter pit exceeds 100 p.s.i. The District argued that the installation of a pressure regulator when the calculated pressure in the meter pit exceeds 100 p.s.i. is based on the individual circumstances and is not installed by the District in all situations where the calculated pressure exceeds 100 p.s.i. in the meter pit. The District cited to Water Rule 5.8.d. which would require the installation of a pressure regulator when the calculated pressure exceeds 135 p.s.i. (See, response to Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed by the District on January 9, 2012; Water Rule 5.8.d.).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. It is reasonable to approve the certificate application since the project is necessary to provide service to areas that have water quantity and water quality issues; the project is fully funded; and customer rates will not increase as a result of the project.

2. The certificate should be granted without hearing since the Notice of Filing was published in four of the five qualified newspapers published and of general circulation in the counties where the District provides service and no substantial protest was filed in response thereto. The failure of the District to publish the Notice of Filing in Mingo County is harmless error since the District serves approximately 9,778 customers and only 72 of those customers reside in Mingo County. Additionally, there is no increase in rates and charges as a result of the project and the county in which the customers will be served by the project received notice of the project by the District.

3. Since Commission Staff did not respond to the District's objection regarding the pressure-regulator issue, it is reasonable to not adopt that Staff recommendation.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the verified certificate application filed by the Logan County Public Service District on August 30, 2011, requesting approval to install and construct a water line at a cost of $5,000,000, to serve 123 customers in Boone County, be, and it hereby is, granted, subject to the recommendations of Staff but excluding the requirement that the District install and maintain a pressure regulator in instances when the calculated pressure in the meter pit exceeds 100 p.s.i.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the case description be, and hereby is, changed to reflect that service is being provided in Boone County rather than Logan County as a result of the construction of this project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the funding for the project, consisting of an Army Corps of Engineers Design Grant in the amount of $240,000; an Army Corps of Engineers Construction Grant in the amount of $500,000; a Governor's Partnership Grant in the amount of $80,000; an Infrastructure and Jobs Development Grant in the amount of $380,000; and an Infrastructure and Jobs Development Loan in the amount of $3,800,000 with terms of 0% interest for 40 years, be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District obtain additional Commission approval, prior to construction, if the plans or scope of the project change.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if a change in the project cost does not change project rates, no additional Commission approval is necessary; however, the District will be required to file an affidavit executed by its certified public accountant, verifying that the District's rates and charges are not affected.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file with the Commission a copy of the engineer's certified bid tabulation of all contracts awarded for the project and submit a copy of the certificate of substantial completion for each construction associated with the project, as soon as they become available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if the project certificated herein requires the use of any West Virginia Department of Highways' rights-of-way, the District follow all applicable rules and regulations of the Department of Highways regarding those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this case be, and hereby is, stricken from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and by electronic service upon all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement with the Commission and by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, upon all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement with the Commission.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission.

Meyishi Pearl Blair

Meyishi Pearl Blair
Administrative Law Judge

MPB:cdk
111439a.doc

WEST VIRGINIA

Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Gov. Joe Manchin, III
Chairman

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.
Public Member

Dwight Calhoun
Public Member

David "Bones" McComas
Public Member

Ron Justice
Public Member

Angela K. Chestnut, P.E.
Executive Director

Barbara J. Pauley
Administrative Secretary

June 7, 2010

William Baisden, General Manager
Logan County Public Service District
P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601

Re: Logan County Public Service District
Water Project 2000W-565 (Anchor Road)
Binding Commitment
(Action Required by June 30, 2010)

Dear Mr. Baisden:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Infrastructure Council) provides this binding offer of an Infrastructure Fund loan of approximately $3,800,000 (Loan) and an Infrastructure Fund grant of approximately $380,000 (Grant) to the Logan County Public Service District (District) for the above referenced water project (Project). The final Loan and Grant amounts will be established after the District has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Infrastructure Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Loan and Grant upon the District's compliance with the program requirements.

The Infrastructure Council will authorize the West Virginia Water Development Authority (Authority) to enter into the Loan and Grant agreements with the District following receipt of the completed Schedule B, a final, nonappealable order from the Public Service Commission authorizing construction of the Project, evidence of binding commitments for other funding; evidence of all permits; evidence of acceptable bids; and any other documents requested by the Infrastructure Council.

No statements or representations made before or after the issuance of this contingent commitment by any person or member of the Infrastructure Council, or agent or employee of the Authority shall be construed as approval to alter or amend this commitment, as all such amendments or alterations shall only be made in writing after approval of the Infrastructure Council.

180 Association Drive • Charleston, WV 25311 • Phone (304) 558-4607 • Fax (304) 558-4609

www.wvinfrastructure.com

If the District has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact Angela K. Chestnut at 304-558-4607 (X201).

Sincerely,

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

Attachment

cc: Bob Decrease, P.E., BPH *(via e-mail)*
Rick Roberts, P.E., E. L. Robinson Engineering Co. *(via e-mail)*
Samme Gee, Esq., Jackson Kelly *(via e-mail)*

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

Logan County Public Service District

By: Ben F. Lowe Jr.

Its: Chair

Date: 6/15/10

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Logan County Public Service District
Water Project 2000W-565
June 7, 2010

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount:

$3, 800,000	Loan
380,000	Grant
$4,180,000	Total

B. Loan: $3,800,000

1. Maturity Date: 40 years from date of closing.
2. Interest Rate: 0%
3. Loan Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition.
4. Debt Service Commencement: The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to closing.

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

C. Grant: $380,000

5. Grant Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition and after advancement of all Loan funding.
6. Special Conditions: None

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

D. Other Funding:

COE grant	$ 240,000
Gov. Part. grant	80,000
COE grant	500,000

E. Total Project Cost: $5,000,000

F. Proposed User Rates: Approximately $33.16 / 4000 gallons

IC-1
(08/11)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2000W-565)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an

Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers'

compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, including compliance with Chapter 21, Article 1D of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem)

bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction

of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before making any changes to the final Schedule B and also before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state

wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine

Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

Attest:

Mike Stone

Its: Secretary

By: Ben F. Powell Jr.

Its: Chairman

Date: February 7, 2013

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

Attest:

Sheila A. Miller

Its: Authorized Officer

By: _____

Its: Executive Director

Date: February 7, 2013

{C2520511.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers,_____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached

hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) all contractors to be awarded contracts for the construction of the Project have submitted affidavits indicating such contractor has a drug free workplace plan pursuant to Chapter 21, Article 1D of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (x) as of the effective date thereof, [2]the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve _____ new customers in the _____ area.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, _____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning , 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the

conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)				
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 — You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 — Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 — Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 — Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:		
Interest	$	
Principal	$	
Total:		$
Reserve Account:		$

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$3,800,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$3,800,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing December 1, 2014, principal on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interests and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

(i) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B, dated July 31, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000;

(ii) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A, dated February 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000;

(iii) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B, dated March 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,075,000;

(iv) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and

Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A, dated June 10, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $815,000;

(v) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A, dated April 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,050,000;

(vi) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C, dated June 17, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,205,000;

(vii) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project-West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D, dated December 14, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000;

(viii) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,830,000;

(ix) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,670,000;

(x) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 24, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,326,000;

(xi) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000;

(xii) Logan County Public Service District Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A, dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000;

(xiii) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 29, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,600,000;

(xiv) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 27, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $923,245;

(xv) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,700,000;

(xvi) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,900,000;

(xvii) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 16, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000; and

(xviii) Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 13, 2012, issued I the original aggregate principal amount of $600,000

Number of New Users: 138
Location: Anchor Road and Big Ugly Road areas in Boone and Lincoln counties

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service			
Logan County PSD			
IF			
$3,800,000			
40 Years from Closing Date			
0% Interest Rate			
	Dated Date	2/7/2013	
	Delivery Date	2/7/2013	
Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2014	24,837		24,837
3/1/2015	24,837		24,837
6/1/2015	24,837		24,837
9/1/2015	24,837		24,837
12/1/2015	24,837		24,837
3/1/2016	24,837		24,837
6/1/2016	24,837		24,837
9/1/2016	24,837		24,837
12/1/2016	24,837		24,837
3/1/2017	24,837		24,837
6/1/2017	24,837		24,837
9/1/2017	24,837		24,837
12/1/2017	24,837		24,837
3/1/2018	24,837		24,837
6/1/2018	24,837		24,837
9/1/2018	24,837		24,837
12/1/2018	24,837		24,837
3/1/2019	24,837		24,837
6/1/2019	24,837		24,837
9/1/2019	24,837		24,837
12/1/2019	24,837		24,837
3/1/2020	24,837		24,837
6/1/2020	24,837		24,837
9/1/2020	24,837		24,837
12/1/2020	24,837		24,837
3/1/2021	24,837		24,837
6/1/2021	24,837		24,837
9/1/2021	24,837		24,837
12/1/2021	24,837		24,837
3/1/2022	24,837		24,837
6/1/2022	24,837		24,837
9/1/2022	24,837		24,837
12/1/2022	24,837		24,837
3/1/2023	24,837		24,837
6/1/2023	24,837		24,837
9/1/2023	24,837		24,837
12/1/2023	24,837		24,837
3/1/2024	24,837		24,837
6/1/2024	24,837		24,837
9/1/2024	24,837		24,837
12/1/2024	24,837		24,837
3/1/2025	24,837		24,837
6/1/2025	24,837		24,837

Bond Debt Service

Logan County PSD

IF

$3,800,000

40 Years from Closing Date

0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2025	24,837		24,837
12/1/2025	24,837		24,837
3/1/2026	24,837		24,837
6/1/2026	24,837		24,837
9/1/2026	24,837		24,837
12/1/2026	24,837		24,837
3/1/2027	24,837		24,837
6/1/2027	24,837		24,837
9/1/2027	24,837		24,837
12/1/2027	24,837		24,837
3/1/2028	24,837		24,837
6/1/2028	24,837		24,837
9/1/2028	24,837		24,837
12/1/2028	24,837		24,837
3/1/2029	24,837		24,837
6/1/2029	24,837		24,837
9/1/2029	24,837		24,837
12/1/2029	24,837		24,837
3/1/2030	24,837		24,837
6/1/2030	24,837		24,837
9/1/2030	24,837		24,837
12/1/2030	24,837		24,837
3/1/2031	24,837		24,837
6/1/2031	24,837		24,837
9/1/2031	24,837		24,837
12/1/2031	24,837		24,837
3/1/2032	24,837		24,837
6/1/2032	24,837		24,837
9/1/2032	24,837		24,837
12/1/2032	24,837		24,837
3/1/2033	24,837		24,837
6/1/2033	24,837		24,837
9/1/2033	24,837		24,837
12/1/2033	24,837		24,837
3/1/2034	24,837		24,837
6/1/2034	24,837		24,837
9/1/2034	24,837		24,837
12/1/2034	24,837		24,837
3/1/2035	24,837		24,837
6/1/2035	24,837		24,837
9/1/2035	24,837		24,837
12/1/2035	24,837		24,837
3/1/2036	24,837		24,837
6/1/2036	24,837		24,837
9/1/2036	24,837		24,837
12/1/2036	24,837		24,837
3/1/2037	24,837		24,837

Bond Debt Service

Logan County PSD

IF

$3,800,000

40 Years from Closing Date

0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2037	24,837		24,837
9/1/2037	24,836		24,836
12/1/2037	24,836		24,836
3/1/2038	24,836		24,836
6/1/2038	24,836		24,836
9/1/2038	24,836		24,836
12/1/2038	24,836		24,836
3/1/2039	24,836		24,836
6/1/2039	24,836		24,836
9/1/2039	24,836		24,836
12/1/2039	24,836		24,836
3/1/2040	24,836		24,836
6/1/2040	24,836		24,836
9/1/2040	24,836		24,836
12/1/2040	24,836		24,836
3/1/2041	24,836		24,836
6/1/2041	24,836		24,836
9/1/2041	24,836		24,836
12/1/2041	24,836		24,836
3/1/2042	24,836		24,836
6/1/2042	24,836		24,836
9/1/2042	24,836		24,836
12/1/2042	24,836		24,836
3/1/2043	24,836		24,836
6/1/2043	24,836		24,836
9/1/2043	24,836		24,836
12/1/2043	24,836		24,836
3/1/2044	24,836		24,836
6/1/2044	24,836		24,836
9/1/2044	24,836		24,836
12/1/2044	24,836		24,836
3/1/2045	24,836		24,836
6/1/2045	24,836		24,836
9/1/2045	24,836		24,836
12/1/2045	24,836		24,836
3/1/2046	24,836		24,836
6/1/2046	24,836		24,836
9/1/2046	24,836		24,836
12/1/2046	24,836		24,836
3/1/2047	24,836		24,836
6/1/2047	24,836		24,836
9/1/2047	24,836		24,836
12/1/2047	24,836		24,836
3/1/2048	24,836		24,836
6/1/2048	24,836		24,836
9/1/2048	24,836		24,836
12/1/2048	24,836		24,836

Bond Debt Service

Logan County PSD

IF

$3,800,000

40 Years from Closing Date

0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2049	24,836		24,836
6/1/2049	24,836		24,836
9/1/2049	24,836		24,836
12/1/2049	24,836		24,836
3/1/2050	24,836		24,836
6/1/2050	24,836		24,836
9/1/2050	24,836		24,836
12/1/2050	24,836		24,836
3/1/2051	24,836		24,836
6/1/2051	24,836		24,836
9/1/2051	24,836		24,836
12/1/2051	24,836		24,836
3/1/2052	24,836		24,836
6/1/2052	24,836		24,836
9/1/2052	24,836		24,836
12/1/2052	24,837		24,837
	3,800,000		3,800,000

SCHEDULE Z

(None)

SPECIAL CONDITION

BID UNDER RUN DRAW REQUIREMENTS – Prior to the Governmental Agency requesting draws for the portion of the Project to be covered by the bid under run, the Governmental Agency shall submit the following to the Council for review and approval:

1. Final Title Opinion for the additional scope areas;
2. Approval of the PSC for the additional scope work;
3. Any permits required for the additional scope work;
4. Any proposed change orders; and
5. All new contract bid documents for advertisement.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT),
SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

2.4

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I 1

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS 1

Section 1.01. Definitions 1

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution 11

Section 1.03. Findings 11

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract 13

ARTICLE II 14

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT 14

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project 14

ARTICLE III 15

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT 14

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds 15

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds 15

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds 16

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration 16

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 16

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 17
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 17
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to the Prior Bonds 18
Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. 18
Section 3.10. Form of Bonds 18
Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Loan Agreement 29
Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule 29

ARTICLE IV 30
[RESERVED] 30

ARTICLE V 30
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF 31
Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 31
Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 31
Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds 31

ARTICLE VI 36
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS 36
Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds 36
Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund. 36

ARTICLE VII 38
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER 38
Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 38
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 38

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 38
Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges 38
Section 7.05. Sale of the System 39
Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 40
Section 7.07. Parity Bonds 41
Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit 43
Section 7.09. Rates 45
Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report 46
Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel 46
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise 47
Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections 47
Section 7.14. No Free Services 48
Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds 48
Section 7.16. Connections 50
Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders 50
Section 7.18. [Reserved] 50
Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien 50
Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law 50
Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases 50
Section 7.22. Securities Law Compliance 51

ARTICLE VIII 52
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS 52
Section 8.01. Investment of Funds 50
Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds 52

ARTICLE IX 54
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 54
Section 9.01. Events of Default 54
Section 9.02. Remedies 54
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver 54

ARTICLE X 57
PAYMENT OF BONDS 57
Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds 57

ARTICLE XI 58
MISCELLANEOUS 58
Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution 58
Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract 58
Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions 58
Section 11.04. Headings, Etc 58
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions 58
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc 59
Section 11.07. Effective Date 60

Exhibit A - Project Description 62

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Board" or "Governing Body" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution or another resolution.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2013 A Bonds in substantially the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2013 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers

for the System in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" or any similar phrase means those costs described in Section 1.03E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Logan County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2013 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Managing Engineer" means the Managing Engineer of the Issuer or any successor thereto.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2013 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B, dated July 31, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A, dated February 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B, dated March 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,075,000; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A, dated June 10, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $815,000; (v) Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A, dated April 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,050,000; (vi) Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C, dated June 17, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,205,000; (vii) Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project-West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D, dated December 14, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000; (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,830,000; (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,670,000; (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 24, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,326,000; (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000; (xii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A, dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,200,000; (xiii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 29, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,600,000; (xiv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 27, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $923,245; (xv) Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,700,000; (xvi) Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,900,000; (xvii) Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 16, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000; and (xviii) Water Revenue Bonds

(Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 13, 2012, issued I the original aggregate principal amount of $600,000.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds adopted on July 30, 1996; February 6, 1997; March 20, 1997; May 28, 1998; April 8, 1999; June 10, 1999; December 14, 1999; August 30, 2001; January 10, 2002; October 8, 2002; July 29, 2003; October 28, 2003; July 15, 2008; March 2, 2010; and December 11, 2012.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the System, a description of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Governmental National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts, (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that such Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Money market funds or similar funds, the only assets of which are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of paid repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Article 6C, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(h) Advance-Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirements" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Resolution" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 24, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,670,000.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2003 A, dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,600,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 13, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $600,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds; provided, that any provisions intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, including but not limited to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Reserve Accounts and the Sinking Funds.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairperson or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds,

certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairperson or Acting Secretary.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State located in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. However, the Issuer deems it necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed the Project, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have been approved by the Issuer.

B. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the Authority.

C. The estimated maximum cost of acquisition and construction of the Project is $5,000,000, of which $4,000,000 will be obtained from the Series 2013 A Bonds, $740,000 will be obtained from an US Army Corp of Engineer Grant, $380,000 will be obtained from a Council grant and $80,000 will be obtained from a Governor's Partnership Grant.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 A Bonds and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue the Series 2013 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,000,000, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the costs of acquisition and construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the parity and coverage requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity and coverage tests of the Prior Bonds have been met and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds (except the Series 2003 A Bonds) to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Issuer is not required to obtain the parity consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds. There are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2013 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement, relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired or will have been waived prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2013 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $5,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing submitted to the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $5,000,000, of which $4,000,000 will be obtained from the Series 2013 A Bonds, $740,000 will be obtained from an US Army Corp of Engineer Grant, $380,000 will be obtained from a Council grant and $80,000 will be obtained from a Governor's Partnership Grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds, funding the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, paying the Costs of the Project and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes, as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2013 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,000,000, and shall have such terms as are set forth hereinafter or in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts, and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal

installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2013 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Bonds or transferring the Bonds is exercised, all such Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the fifteenth day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2013 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the

meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of such Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay such Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts hereinafter established and established in the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2013 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2013 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2013 A Bonds to the original purchasers.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-___ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this ___day of _____, 200__, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1,_____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____20__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and

related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 22, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2013 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 ; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,830,000; (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER, 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,670,000; (10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF

AGRICULTURE), DATED JANUARY 24, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000; (11) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,100,000; (12) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A, DATED JULY 30, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000; (13) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 29, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,600,000; (14) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 27, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $923,245; (15) WATER REVENUE BONDS (NORTH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,700,000; (16) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HOLDEN PROJECT), SERIES 2008 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,900,000; (17) WATER REVENUE BONDS (UPPER LITTLE HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 6, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000; AND (18) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MARSH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 13, 2012, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $600,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and

maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond payable in any year, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Resolution) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Resolution) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and upon the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2013.

_____

_____, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Resolution.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolutions); and

(3) Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(2) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, remit the interest payments to the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds in the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) remit the principal payments to the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds in the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2013 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) remit the reserve account payments to the Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds in the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2013 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds as the

same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project and following completion of the Project to the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2013 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to below the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay any interest on such Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into such accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2013 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and the fees then due. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby payments to the Commission under this paragraph shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

F. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Section 5.03A hereof, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Accounts have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2013 A Bonds.

D. After completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the [Managing Engineer], stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2013 A Bonds, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Registered Owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2013 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2013 A Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2013 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may not be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. So long as the Series 2013 A Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2013 A Bonds and interest thereon, if any, shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same

Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Managing Engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, upon receipt of approval of the Registered Owners, if needed, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the applicable redemption price, or, if not redeemable at par, then to the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as the Series 2013 A Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2013 A Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof and in the Prior Resolutions (so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding). All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2013 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein and in the Prior Resolutions have been made and are current at the time of issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having

priority over or being on a parity with the liens of the Series 2013 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner provided herein and with the prior written consent of the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2013 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions or improvements to the System or refunding any Outstanding Bonds, or all such purposes.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds or the Series 2012 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the

foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, including the revenues from new customers to be served, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity

Bonds issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System and their respective source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of another series on a parity therewith. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2013 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system, which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body, shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the Council and shall mail in each year to any Registered Owners of the Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations Outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited

financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, approvals of equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been obtained all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance

each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Managing Engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Managing Engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Registered Owner of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the Council and any Registered Owner of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Registered Owner of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, certifying that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of

acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. Except as required by law, the Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2013 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others

which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [Reserved].

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2013 A Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other federal, State or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water

Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2013 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Council and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once a year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records relating thereto so long as the Series 2013 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2013

A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2013 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2013 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2013 A Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2013 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions or the Prior Bonds; or

(4) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this

Resolution and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the

possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owner thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution and the Series 2013 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the

provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 22nd day of January, 2013.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District on the 22nd day of January, 2013.

Dated this 7th day of February, 2013.

[SEAL]

Secretary

{C1792241.1}

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project consists of construction of approximately 24,091 linear feet of 10-inch waterline; 5,222 linear feet of 8-inch waterline; and 2,706 linear feet of 2-inch waterline, along with the construction of a 123,500-gallon water storage tank, to serve the communities of Hurricane Branch, Dog Fork Branch, Hubert Hill, Big Ugly Road and Anchor Road in Boone and Lincoln Counties.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.5
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on January 22, 2013 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,800,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS

OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,800,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2013 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority ("the Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $3,800,000. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be dated the

date of delivery, shall finally mature December 1, 1952, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2014, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby authorizes, approves, ratifies and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Logan Bank and Trust, Logan, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2013 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2013 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

Section 10. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about February 7, 2013.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby authorizes the sweeping of its account by the Municipal Bond Commission to the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 5th day of February, 2013.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District on the 5th day of February, 2013.

Dated this 7th day of February, 2013.

[SEAL]

Secretary

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

MINUTES

January 22, 2013

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair

Mr. Mike Stone, Secretary

Mr. Leonard Hovis, Treasurer

The Logan County Public Service District held its Regular Monthly Board Meeting on January 22, 2013 at 10:00 a.m. at the Logan County Public Service District Business Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair, called the meeting to order. See attached list of those in attendance.

Mr. Lowe noted the absence of Leonard Hovis, Treasurer for the Logan County Public Service District.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The Board reviewed the Minutes of the January 8, 2013 Special Board Meeting. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the minutes as presented, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

CUSTOMER/PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS: None.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: The next Special Board Meeting has been rescheduled for Tuesday, February 5, 2013, at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

The next Regular Board Meeting has been rescheduled for Tuesday, February 19, 2013, at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION:

Phase III-B1 Sewer Project – Zach Browning from Region II PDC presented an ARC Application to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the application, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

Mr. Roberts stated that Barry Bailey, Chief Operator of the Wastewater Plant is reviewing the plans.

Anchor Road Water Project – Samme Gee of Jackson Kelly, PLLC, presented the Series 2013 A Bond documents to the Board. She reviewed the documents with the Board. Ms. Gee read the Bond Resolution by title:

> **"RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO".**

Mr. Lowe inquired as to if there is any public comment on the bond resolution. No comments were made. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to adopt the Bond Resolution as presented, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

Ms. Gee presented the Notice of Awards for Contract No. 1 to Mike Enyart and Sons in the amount of $2,990.260.00 and Contract No. 2 to Welding, Inc. in the amount of $248,500.00 to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to authorize Mr. Lowe to execute the Notice of Award, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

Mr. Baisden presented an invoice from Stafford Consultants in the amount of $12,480.00 to the Board for approval. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the invoice, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

Phase III-A Sewer Project – Samme Gee of Jackson Kelly, PLLC, presented the Series 2013 A Bond documents to the Board. She reviewed the documents with the Board. Ms. Gee read the Bond Resolution by title:

> **"RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW PUBLIC SEWER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,512,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO".**

Mr. Lowe inquired as to if there is any public comment on the bond resolution. No comments were made. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to adopt the Bond Resolution as presented, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

Ms. Gee reviewed and read the Supplement Resolution by title:

> **"SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK, AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.**

A motion was made by Mr. Lowe to adopt the Supplement Resolution, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 2-0.

Tracey Rowan with USDA-Rural Development presented the Loan Resolution, Grant Agreement and Draw Resolution to the Board for their approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the draw resolution, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

Mr. Roberts presented the Notice of Awards for Contract No. 1 to Mike Enyart & Sons, Inc. in the amount of $2,251,423.00, Contract No. 2 to Fields Excavating, Inc. in the amount of $3,398,877.55 and Contract No. 3 to Rover Construction in the amount of $2,132,543.00 to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Lowe to approve the Notice of Awards, Notice to Proceed and the agreement, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 2-0.

Mr. Baisden presented an Application for a highway bond to the Board for signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the application and authorize Mr. Lowe to execute the highway bond when received, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

Frances Creek Water Project – Mr. Roberts stated that there were no new updates on this project.

Marsh Fork Water Project – Mr. Roberts reported that the tank contractor has the tank site down to grade. Mr. Roberts stated that the line contractor should begin on February 11, 2013.

Mr. Baisden presented an Application for a highway bond to the Board for signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the application and authorize Mr. Lowe to execute the highway bond when received, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

Big Harts Creek Water Project – Mr. Roberts stated that they are working on the permit applications.

Other Projects –None.

SYSTEM OPERATIONS: Mr. Baisden presented a Memorandum approving the payment of monthly invoices in the amount $123,194.25 to the Board for review, approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Lowe to approve the invoices as presented, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 2-0.

Mr. Baisden presented the monthly reports to the Board for review and discussion.

A discussion was held on the schedule of past due accounts.

Eastern Wyoming Public Service District – Mr. Baisden reported that the next board meeting has been rescheduled for Tuesday, February 12, 2013 at 6:30 p.m. at the Stephenson Water Treatment Plant.

Mr. Baisden stated that the District is working on four projects.

Other – Mr. Baisden reported that David Howell should begin working on the audits around the first of the month.

Mr. Baisden presented the signature cards for the Phase IIIA Sewer Project account and the Manns Knob account to the Board for signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to open the account, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 2-0.

ADJOURNMENT: Being no other business, a motion made by Mr. Stone and seconded by Mr. Lowe, the meeting was adjourned.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
January 22, 2013 Board Meeting
Attendance List

Name	Representing
Melinda Gullett	LCPSD
William Barden	LCPSD
Rick Roberts	EL Robinson Eng.
Brian Abraham	
Ben Fowe Jr	LCPSD
Sammie Cox	Jackson Kelly PLLC
Mike Stone	LCPSD
Tracey Koontz	USDA - RD
Zach Browning	Region II PDC

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

AGENDA

February 5, 2013

1. Call To Order
2. Acknowledgment of Board Members and Others Present
3. Approval of Minutes
4. Customer / Public Presentations
5. Announcements
6. Project Implementation
   a) Frances Creek Water Project
   b) Anchor Road Water Project
      1) Consideration of a Supplemental Resolution approving the terms and other provisions of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)
      2) Consideration of a Sweep Resolution
      3) Consideration of a First Draw Resolution
      4) Consideration and approval of all other documents and matters in connection with the Project, including contract documents
   c) Marsh Fork Water Project
   d) Big Harts Creek Water Project
   e) Phase IIIA Sewer Project
   f) Phase IIIB (1) Sewer Project
   g) Other Projects
7. Systems Operations
   a) Review of Invoices/Payment Resolution
   b) Wyoming County Water Operations
8. Adjournment

File

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

MINUTES

February 5, 2013

Respectfully submitted,

Ben F. Lowe Jr.
Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair

Mike Stone
Mr. Mike Stone, Secretary

Leonard Hovis
Mr. Leonard Hovis, Treasurer

The Logan County Public Service District held its Regular Monthly Board Meeting on Tuesday, February 5, 2013 at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County Public Service District Business Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair, called the meeting to order. See attached list of those in attendance.

Mr. Lowe noted the absence of William Baisden, General Manager for the Logan County Public Service District.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The Board reviewed the Minutes of the January 22, 2013 Regular Board Meeting. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the minutes as presented, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Mr. Hovis stated to let the record reflect that he abstains from the vote since he was not present at this meeting. Motion passed 2-0.

CUSTOMER/PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS: None.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, February 19, 2013, at 10:00 a.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

The next Special Board Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, March 5, 2013, at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION:

Anchor Road Water Project – Ms. Gee stated that at the last board meeting the District approved and executed the Bond Resolution which authorized $3,800,000 in water revenue bonds. Ms. Gee stated that the Infrastructure Council approved the full amount.

Ms. Gee reviewed and read the Supplement Resolution by title:

> **"SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH**

BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to adopt the Supplement Resolution, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

Ms. Gee presented the First Draw Resolution in the amount of $59,349.38 to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the drawdown, seconded by Mr. Hovis. Motion passed 3-0.

Ms. Gee presented a Sweep Resolution to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to adopt the Sweep Resolution, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

Ms. Gee presented the Bond Resolution to the Board.

Rick Roberts presented Contract No. 1 to Mike Enyart & Sons, Inc. in the amount of $2,990,260 and Contract No. 2 to Welding, Inc. in the amount of $248,500 to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts, seconded by Mr. Hovis. Motion passed 3-0.

Mr. Roberts presented an Engineering Agreement Amendment with Stafford Consultants, Inc. for engineering services for additional amount of $94,617 to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the amendment, seconded by Mr. Hovis. Motion passed 3-0.

Mr. Roberts presented a signature card to open an account for the project to the Board for signature and approval. A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to approve the opening the account, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

Chris Perdue, Stafford Consultants, Inc., reported that a Pre-Construction Conference has been scheduled for February 18, 2013 at 2:00 p.m. at the Logan County Public Service District 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

Mr. Perdue stated that Mike Enyart & Sons will be begin construction around the first of March.

Frances Creek Water Project – Rick Roberts, E. L. Robinson Engineering Co., reported that there were no new updates on this project.

Marsh Fork Water Project – Mr. Roberts reported that tank contractor will pour the foundation on Thursday. Mr. Roberts stated that Tri-State Pipeline, Inc. will begin installing waterline tomorrow.

Big Harts Creek Water Project – Mr. Roberts reported that there are no new updates on this project.

Phase III A Sewer Project – Mr. Roberts reported that Fields Excavating for Contact No. 2 is on-site.

Phase III B-1 Sewer Project – Mr. Roberts reported that there are no new updates on this project.

Other Projects – A discussion was held on the Claypool tank line relocation.

SYSTEM OPERATIONS: Ms. Gullett presented a Memorandum approving the payment of monthly invoices in the amount $70,631.56 to the Board for review, approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to approve the invoices as presented, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

Eastern Wyoming Water Systems – Mr. Roberts reported that the next board meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, February 12, 2013 at 6:30 p.m. at the Stephenson Water Treatment Plant.

Other – None.

EXECUTIVE SESSION: None.

ADJOURNMENT: Being no other business, a motion made by Mr. Stone and seconded by Mr. Hovis, the meeting was adjourned.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
February 5, 2013 Board Meeting
Attendance List

Name	Representing
Melinda Bullett	LCPSD
Rick Roberts	E.L. Robinson Eng.
Shane Cole	Jackson Kelly PLLC
Leonard Davis	LCPSD
Mike Stone	LCPSD
Ben Lowe Jr	LCPSD
Chris Perdue	Stafford

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

I, Jennifer James, General Manager of the The Williamson Daily News (Mingo County), Logan Banner (Logan County), Coal Valley News (Boone County), Gilbert Times (Mingo County) and Independent Herald (Wyoming County) West Virginia, do hereby certify that the annexed notice was published in said paper for 1 successive time(s)

The Logan Banner 1/11/13

Given under my hand this 11 day of January, 2013

Jennifer James

State of West Virginia
to-wit:

Subscribed and sworn before me this 11 day of January, 2013

Official Seal
Notary Public, State Of West Virginia
Lucinda Faye Lusk
PO Box 296
Sistler WV 25628
My commission expires November 22, 2022

Lucinda Faye Lusk

Notary Public of Logan County
West Virginia

Cost of Publication $ 30.81

Copy of Publication
See attached

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

The Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District (the "District") will hold a special meeting on Tuesday, January 22, 2013, at 10:00 a.m., prevailing time, at the District's office at 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and adopt a proposed Bond Resolution authorizing its Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4,000,000 (the "Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water system of the District (the "Project").
2. To consider and approve all other resolution documents and matters in connection with the Project.

This meeting is open to the press and the public and any person interested may attend such meeting.

AR-1

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $3,800,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 7th day of February, 2013, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of THREE MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($3,800,000.00), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2014, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated February 7, 2013.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 22, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 5, 2013 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,830,000; (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST

VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER, 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,670,000; (10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JANUARY 24, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000; (11) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,100,000; (12) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A, DATED JULY 30, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,200,000; (13) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 29, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,600,000; (14) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 27, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $923,245; (15) WATER REVENUE BONDS (NORTH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,700,000; (16) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HOLDEN PROJECT), SERIES 2008 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,900,000; (17) WATER REVENUE BONDS (UPPER LITTLE HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 6, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000; AND (18) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MARSH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 13, 2012, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $600,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed

to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond payable in any year, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Resolution) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Resolution) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and upon the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

NUMBER

AR-1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

Chairperson SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary SPECIMEN

NUMBER

AR-1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 7, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC., as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

NUMBER

AR-1

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES SPECIMEN

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$56,525.16	2/7/2013	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

NUMBER

AR-1

EXHIBIT B

SPECIMEN

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service
Logan County PSD
IF
$3,800,000
40 Years from Closing Date
0% Interest Rate
Dated Date 2/7/2013
Delivery Date 2/7/2013

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2014	24,837		24,837
3/1/2015	24,837		24,837
6/1/2015	24,837		24,837
9/1/2015	24,837		24,837
12/1/2015	24,837		24,837
3/1/2016	24,837		24,837
6/1/2016	24,837		24,837
9/1/2016	24,837		24,837
12/1/2016	24,837		24,837
3/1/2017	24,837		24,837
6/1/2017	24,837		24,837
9/1/2017	24,837		24,837
12/1/2017	24,837		24,837
3/1/2018	24,837		24,837
6/1/2018	24,837		24,837
9/1/2018	24,837		24,837
12/1/2018	24,837		24,837
3/1/2019	24,837		24,837
6/1/2019	24,837		24,837
9/1/2019	24,837		24,837
12/1/2019	24,837		24,837
3/1/2020	24,837		24,837
6/1/2020	24,837		24,837
9/1/2020	24,837		24,837
12/1/2020	24,837		24,837
3/1/2021	24,837		24,837
6/1/2021	24,837		24,837
9/1/2021	24,837		24,837
12/1/2021	24,837		24,837
3/1/2022	24,837		24,837
6/1/2022	24,837		24,837
9/1/2022	24,837		24,837
12/1/2022	24,837		24,837
3/1/2023	24,837		24,837
6/1/2023	24,837		24,837
9/1/2023	24,837		24,837
12/1/2023	24,837		24,837
3/1/2024	24,837		24,837
6/1/2024	24,837		24,837
9/1/2024	24,837		24,837
12/1/2024	24,837		24,837
3/1/2025	24,837		24,837
6/1/2025	24,837		24,837

SPECIMEN

Bond Debt Service
Logan County PSD
IF
$3,800,000
40 Years from Closing Date
0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2025	24,837		24,837
12/1/2025	24,837		24,837
3/1/2026	24,837		24,837
6/1/2026	24,837		24,837
9/1/2026	24,837		24,837
12/1/2026	24,837		24,837
3/1/2027	24,837		24,837
6/1/2027	24,837		24,837
9/1/2027	24,837		24,837
12/1/2027	24,837		24,837
3/1/2028	24,837		24,837
6/1/2028	24,837		24,837
9/1/2028	24,837		24,837
12/1/2028	24,837		24,837
3/1/2029	24,837		24,837
6/1/2029	24,837		24,837
9/1/2029	24,837		24,837
12/1/2029	24,837		24,837
3/1/2030	24,837		24,837
6/1/2030	24,837		24,837
9/1/2030	24,837		24,837
12/1/2030	24,837		24,837
3/1/2031	24,837		24,837
6/1/2031	24,837		24,837
9/1/2031	24,837		24,837
12/1/2031	24,837		24,837
3/1/2032	24,837		24,837
6/1/2032	24,837		24,837
9/1/2032	24,837		24,837
12/1/2032	24,837		24,837
3/1/2033	24,837		24,837
6/1/2033	24,837		24,837
9/1/2033	24,837		24,837
12/1/2033	24,837		24,837
3/1/2034	24,837		24,837
6/1/2034	24,837		24,837
9/1/2034	24,837		24,837
12/1/2034	24,837		24,837
3/1/2035	24,837		24,837
6/1/2035	24,837		24,837
9/1/2035	24,837		24,837
12/1/2035	24,837		24,837
3/1/2036	24,837		24,837
6/1/2036	24,837		24,837
9/1/2036	24,837		24,837
12/1/2036	24,837		24,837
3/1/2037	24,837		24,837

Bond Debt Service

Logan County PSD

IF

$3,800,000

40 Years from Closing Date

0% Interest Rate

SPECIMEN

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2037	24,837		24,837
9/1/2037	24,836		24,836
12/1/2037	24,836		24,836
3/1/2038	24,836		24,836
6/1/2038	24,836		24,836
9/1/2038	24,836		24,836
12/1/2038	24,836		24,836
3/1/2039	24,836		24,836
6/1/2039	24,836		24,836
9/1/2039	24,836		24,836
12/1/2039	24,836		24,836
3/1/2040	24,836		24,836
6/1/2040	24,836		24,836
9/1/2040	24,836		24,836
12/1/2040	24,836		24,836
3/1/2041	24,836		24,836
6/1/2041	24,836		24,836
9/1/2041	24,836		24,836
12/1/2041	24,836		24,836
3/1/2042	24,836		24,836
6/1/2042	24,836		24,836
9/1/2042	24,836		24,836
12/1/2042	24,836		24,836
3/1/2043	24,836		24,836
6/1/2043	24,836		24,836
9/1/2043	24,836		24,836
12/1/2043	24,836		24,836
3/1/2044	24,836		24,836
6/1/2044	24,836		24,836
9/1/2044	24,836		24,836
12/1/2044	24,836		24,836
3/1/2045	24,836		24,836
6/1/2045	24,836		24,836
9/1/2045	24,836		24,836
12/1/2045	24,836		24,836
3/1/2046	24,836		24,836
6/1/2046	24,836		24,836
9/1/2046	24,836		24,836
12/1/2046	24,836		24,836
3/1/2047	24,836		24,836
6/1/2047	24,836		24,836
9/1/2047	24,836		24,836
12/1/2047	24,836		24,836
3/1/2048	24,836		24,836
6/1/2048	24,836		24,836
9/1/2048	24,836		24,836
12/1/2048	24,836		24,836

Bond Debt Service
Logan County PSD
IF
$3,800,000
40 Years from Closing Date
0% Interest Rate

SPECIMEN

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2049	24,836		24,836
6/1/2049	24,836		24,836
9/1/2049	24,836		24,836
12/1/2049	24,836		24,836
3/1/2050	24,836		24,836
6/1/2050	24,836		24,836
9/1/2050	24,836		24,836
12/1/2050	24,836		24,836
3/1/2051	24,836		24,836
6/1/2051	24,836		24,836
9/1/2051	24,836		24,836
12/1/2051	24,836		24,836
3/1/2052	24,836		24,836
6/1/2052	24,836		24,836
9/1/2052	24,836		24,836
12/1/2052	24,837		24,837
	3,800,000		3,800,000

NUMBER

AR-1

ASSIGNMENT

SPECIMEN

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BOND REGISTER

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. AR-1	$3,800,000	February 7, 2013

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Signature of Registrar:

United Bank, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Authorized Representative

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 37 Years of Service 1974 - 2013

2.10

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF BONDS

In reliance upon a certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant and the opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the First Lien Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,800,000, by Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2013 A Bonds, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i)Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A; (v) Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A; (vi) Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C; (vii) Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project-West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D; (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (xii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (xiii) Water Revenue Bonds (North Forth Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (xiv) Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and (xv) Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 16, 2010 (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds").

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of February, 2013.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Sheila A. Miller

Authorized Representative

1009 Bullitt Street, Charleston, WV 25301
Phone (304) 414-6500 / fax (304) 414-0865
www.wvwda.org

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), in the original aggregate amount of $3,800,000, by Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2013 A Bonds (collectively, the "Resolution"), on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (a) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture) and (b) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolutions"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2013 A Bonds or the Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions by the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of February, 2013.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT

State Director

1550 Earl Core Road • Suite 101 • Morgantown, WV 26505
Phone: 304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • Fax: 304.284.4893 • TTY/TDD: 304.284.4836 • Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.1
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
7. RATES
8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS
11. INSURANCE
12. LOAN AGREEMENT
13. SPECIMEN BOND
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
16. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
17. GRANT
18. WETLANDS COVENANT
19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
20. COUNTERPARTS

On this 7th day of February, 2013, we, the undersigned CHAIRPERSON and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 22, 2013, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 5, 2013 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and the loan agreement for the Series 2013 A Bonds by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated February 7, 2013 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Issuer or the Board thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations, licenses, orders and certificates required by law for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited by the Issuer in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect. The successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace affidavits as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Chapter 21, Article 1D of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions set forth in the Loan Agreement and will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete and operate the Project.

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the parity and coverage requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity and coverage tests of the Prior Bonds have been met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds (except the Series 2003 A Bonds) to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds on a parity with the

Prior Bonds. The Issuer is not required to obtain the parity consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: The undersigned Chairperson and Secretary are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer. On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairperson did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature; the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature; the Registrar did officially authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement.

6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") entered on February 13, 2012, in Case No. 11-1439-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the PSC order entered February 13, 2012, has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal having been filed. The Order remains in full force and effect.

The Issuer has duly published the required notice with respect to, among other things, the amount of the Bonds to be issued, the interest rate and terms of the Bonds, the Project to be acquired or constructed, the cost of the Project, the anticipated user rates and charges and the date that a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the PSC in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

7. RATES: The rates for the System, as approved by the PSC, are currently in effect. The time for appeal for such order has expired prior to the date hereof and such order remains in full force and effect.

8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Logan County Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Logan County and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West

Virginia in Logan County of said State. The Issuer operates the System in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board, consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of their current terms are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Ben F. Lowe, Jr.	January 2008	January 2014
Mike Stone	October 2007	October 2013
Leonard Hovis	January 2011	January 2014

The duly elected or appointed officers of the Board for 2013 are as follows:

Ben F. Lowe, Jr.	-	Chairperson
Mike Stone	-	Secretary
Leonard Hovis	-	Treasurer

The duly appointed and acting attorney for the Issuer is Brian R. Abraham, Esquire, of Logan, West Virginia.

9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land, rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions that would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties that may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

10. MEETINGS: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to all applicable statutes and the rules of procedure of the Board, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of

the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability insurance, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Resolution and the Loan Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statements of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement, which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

13. SPECIMEN BOND: Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a specimen of the Bond which, except as to execution and authentication, is identical in all respects with the Bond this day delivered to the Authority and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Resolution.

14. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received the sum of $56,525.16 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or the sale of any land, materials,

supplies or services to the Issuer, or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE: The final amended Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, with the signature of the Chairperson and the Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

17. GRANT: As of the date hereof, the grant from the United States Corp. of Engineer in the amount of $740,000, and the Governor's Partnership grant in the amount of $80,000 are committed for the Project and in full force and effect. The Issuer has executed the grant agreement to be entered into with the Council evidencing the Council's grant in the amount of $380,000.

18. WETLANDS COVENANT: The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not use any proceeds of the Bonds for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied with all the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, in the procurement of the engineering services of the Consulting Engineer.

20. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of Logan County Public Service District as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

Signature	Official Title
Ben F Lowe Jr.	Chairperson
Mike Stone	Secretary
[illegible]	Attorney

EXHIBIT A

See Specimen Bond (Tab No. 14).

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.2
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

On this 7th day of February, 2013, the undersigned Chairperson of the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $3,800,000 Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 7, 2013 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 22, 2013 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on February 7, 2013, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Bonds were sold on February 7, 2013, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated February 7, 2013, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of $3,800,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received the sum of $56,525.16 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before May 2014. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by May 2014.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $4,965,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Series 2013 A Bonds Proceeds	$3,800,000
Corp of Engineer Grant	$ 740,000
Infrastructure Fund Grant	$ 380,000
Governor's Partnership Grant	$ 80,000
Total Sources	$5,000,000

USES

Costs of Project	$4,969,500
Costs of Issuance	$ 30,500
Total Uses	$5,000,000

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(5) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

Prior to expenditure, the proceeds of the Bonds in the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund will be invested at a yield not to exceed the yield on the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 18 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 12 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue. The Issuer covenants that it shall maintain thorough and accurate accounting records, in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles, relative to the proceeds of the Bonds so that use of the proceeds of the Bonds can be accounted for.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and

become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.3
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY
AS TO TRUTH AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

On this 7th day of February, 2013, the undersigned duly appointed Secretary of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") hereby certifies that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, that said documents have been duly adopted or approved by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Creating and Enlarging the Issuer.

2. Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Appointing the Members of the Board.

3. Oaths of Office of the Board Members.

4. Rules of Procedure.

5. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.

6. Public Service Commission Order.

7. Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.

8. Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement.

9. Bond Resolution.

10. Supplemental Resolution.

11. Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

12. Affidavits of Publication regarding Notice of Borrowing and Notice of Meeting to Adopt Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

13. WDA Consent to Issuance of Bonds.

14. USDA Consent to Issuance of Bonds.

15. Environmental Health Services Permit.

16. Evidence of Insurance.

17. ARC Grant Letter.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the Issuer as of the date first written above.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Secretary

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.4
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

On this 7th day of February, 2013, I, Edward L. Shutt, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 007314, of Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public water facilities (the "System") of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Boone and Lincoln Counties, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on January 22, 2013, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated February 7, 2013 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by Stafford Consultants, Incorporated and approved by the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and when constructed, in our professional opinion, has an anticipated useful life of at least 40 years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and in reliance upon the opinion of Issuer's counsel, Brian R. Abraham, Esquire, of even date hereof, all successful bidders have made all required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for

accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders acknowledged receipt of all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) all contractors to be awarded contracts for the construction of the Project have submitted affidavits indicating such contractor has a drug free workplace plan pursuant to Chapter 21, Article 1D of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained the following permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of Michael D. Griffith, CPA, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B – Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve 138 customers in the Anchor Road and Big Ugly Road areas of Boone and Lincoln Counties.

WITNESS my signature and seal as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

EDWARD L. SHUTT REGISTERED 7314 STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edward L. Shutt, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 007314

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

2000W - 565

FINAL SCHEDULE B

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ANCHOR ROAD WATER EXTENSION PROJECT

FINAL TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS, AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project	Total	USA COE Grant	Partnership Grant	WVJDC Grant	WVJDC Loan
1. Construction (Based on actual bids)					
a. Contract 1	$2,990,260.00	$606,221.76			$2,384,038.24
b. Contract 2	$248,500.00				$248,500.00
c. Additional Work (see note below)	$825,572.99			$197,664.03	$627,908.96
2. Engineering Fees					
a.Design Engineering	$108,600.00	$51,000.00	$20,730.62		$36,869.38
b.Construction Engineering	$72,000.00				$72,000.00
c. Special Engineering	$94,717.00	$56,748.29	$22,626.09		$15,342.62
d. Inspection	$176,000.00				$176,000.00
3. Legal					
a. Project Legal Services	$15,000.00	$232.50	$77.50		$14,690.00
b. PSC Legal Services	$15,000.00		$3,875.90		$11,124.10
c. Property Acquisition Legal Services	$35,695.60	$1,508.21	$7,543.74		$26,643.65
4. Administration	$60,000.00	$24,289.24	$9,959.03		$25,751.73
5. Sites and Other Lands	$60,000.00		$5,000.00		$55,000.00
6. Permits	$51,000.00		$1,550.00		$49,450.00
7. Accountant	$19,000.00		$8,637.12		$10,362.88
8. Contingency	$198,154.41			$182,335.97	$15,818.44
9. Total Lines 1 Through 8	$4,969,500.00	$740,000.00	$80,000.00	$380,000.00	$3,769,500.00
B. Sources of Funds					
10. US Army COE Grant Grant	$740,000.00	$740,000.00			
11. Partnership Grant	$80,000.00		$80,000.00		
12. IJDC Grant	$380,000.00			$380,000.00	
13. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue	$3,769,500.00				$3,769,500.00
(Line 9 minus Lines 10 thru 12)					
C. Cost of Financing					
14. Other Costs					
a. Bond Counsel	$30,000.00				$30,000.00
b. Accountant	$0.00				$0.00
c. Capitalized Interest					
d. Registrar Fee	$500.00				$500.00
15. Total Cost of Financing	$30,500.00				$30,500.00
(Lines 14a Through 14d)					
15. Size of Bond Issue	$3,800,000.00				$3,800,000.00
(Line 13 Plus Line 15)					

Ben F. Lowe Jr.
GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

DATE: 2/7/13

Edward L. Shutt
CONSULTING ENGINEER

DATE: 2-7-2013

EDWARD L. SHUTT REGISTERED 7314 STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Note: Booster Station, Storage Tank and lines to serve additional customers along Big Ugly Creek Road.

Griffith & Associates, PLLC Accountants & Consultants

February 7, 2013

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
Beckley, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have reviewed the water rates of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") and the projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage provided by Stafford Consultants Incorporated, the consulting engineer of the Issuer. It is my opinion that such rates are sufficient (i) to provide for all operating expenses of the water facilities of the Issuer (the "System") and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B; Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A; Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B; Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A; Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A; Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C; Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project - West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority); Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture); Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenues

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI *950 Little Coal River Road Alum Creek, WV 25003*
mgriffith@gcorpwv.com *Phone: (304) 756.3600 Facsimile: (304) 756.2911*

Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds (Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and Water Revenue Bonds (Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (collectively, the Prior Bonds"); and Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") to be issued in the principal amount of $3,800,000 at an interest rate of 0% and a term of 40 years.

It is further my opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the fiscal year following the year in which the Series 2013 A Bonds are to be issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2013 A Bonds, will not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 A Bonds.

The Issuer is current on all payments to the funds and accounts established under the Bond Resolutions, including RUS reserve accounts.

Very truly yours,

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
Griffith & Associates, PLLC

MDG/dk

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.6
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

RECEIPT FOR BONDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On this 7th day of February, 2013, in Charleston, West Virginia, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), in the principal amount of $3,800,000, numbered AR-1, issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and dated February 7, 2013 (the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds, they had been executed by the Chairperson of the Issuer and attested by the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of February, 2013.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Sheila A. Miller
Authorized Representative

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.7
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

RECEIPT FOR BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairperson of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certifies as follows:

On this 7th day of February, 2013, the Issuer received from the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), as the original purchaser of the $3,800,000 Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 7, 2013 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), the sum of $56,525.16, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Issuer understands that the remaining proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council from time to time as construction proceeds to completion.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of February, 2013.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.8
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION TO
AUTHENTICATE, REGISTER AND DELIVER BONDS

United Bank, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We herewith hand to you, duly executed, the $3,800,000 Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the form of one bond, numbered AR-1, dated February 7, 2013 (the "Bonds"), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 22, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 5, 2013.

You are hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds on behalf of the Issuer to the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of February, 2013.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

{C1799363.1}

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.9
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 7th day of February, 2013, by and between LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation (the "Issuer"), and UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $3,800,000 Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 7, 2013 (the "Bonds"), in the form of one bond, in fully registered form, pursuant to a Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on January 22, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on February 5, 2013 (collectively, the "Resolution");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Resolution and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Resolution and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolution, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation heretofore agreed by the parties and set forth in the attached invoice.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Resolution with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Resolution, the terms of the Resolution shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Resolution will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

ISSUER:
Logan County Public Service District
P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
Attention: Chairperson

REGISTRAR:
United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street East
Charleston, WV 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

The Issuer and the Registrar shall notify the other in writing of any change of address.

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the date first written above.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

UNITED BANK, INC.

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

See Bond Resolution (Tab No. 10)

See Supplemental Resolution (Tab No. 11)

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.10
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated February 7, 2013, in the principal amount of $3,800,000, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only, in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of February, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC., as Registrar

Authorized Officer

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.11
WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

LOGAN BANK AND TRUST, Logan, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank for the Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund (collectively, the "Funds") in connection with a Bond Resolution adopted by Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") on January 22, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on February 5, 2013 (collectively, the "Resolution"), authorizing the issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of $3,800,000, dated February 7, 2013, and agrees to serve as Depository Bank for the Funds, all as set forth in the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of February, 2013.

LOGAN BANK AND TRUST

T. Bartwell VP/COO
Authorized Officer

{C1799374.1}

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 1117
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 558-3971

3.12
NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: February 7, 2013

ISSUE: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 506, Logan, WV 25601 COUNTY: Logan

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding _____ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: February 7, 2013 CLOSING DATE: February 7, 2013
ISSUE AMOUNT: $3,800,000 RATE: 0%
1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: Dec. 1, 2014 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: Dec. 1, 2014
1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $24,837 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire Contact Person: _____
Phone: (304) 340-1318 Phone: _____

CLOSING BANK: Logan Bank and Trust ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: Bart Willis Contact Person: _____
Phone: (304) 752-1166 Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT: OTHER: WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Contact Person: William Baisden Contact Person: Jim Ellars
Position: General Manager Function: Executive Director
Phone: (304) 946-2641 Phone: (304) 414-6501 , ext. 106
E-Mail: wb@lcpsd.com

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____ Accrued Interest: $ _____
Capitalized Interest: $ _____
By _____ Wire _____ Reserve Account: $ _____
_____ Check _____ Other: _____ $ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By _____ Wire _____ To Escrow Trustee: $ _____
_____ Check _____ To Issuer: $ _____
_____ IGT _____ To Cons. Invest. Fund $ _____
_____ To Other: _____ $ _____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required: _____
Transfers Required: _____

PWSID: WV3302364

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

CAPITOL & WASHINGTON STREETS 1 DAVIS SQUARE, SUITE 200 CHARLESTON, WV 25301
Telephone (304)558-2981

PERMIT

PROJECT: (Water) Anchor Road Water Line Extension **PERMIT NO.:** 18,213

LOCATION: Anchor **COUNTY:** Boone **DATE:** 1-20-2009

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Logan County Public Service District
P. O. Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

is hereby granted approval to: to install approximately 24,091 LF of 10"; 5,222 LF of 8"; 14,161 LF of 6"; and 2,706 LF of 2" water line; one (1) 115 GPM duplex water booster station; one (1) 123,500 gallon water storage tank; and all necessary valves, controls, and appurtenances.

Facilities are to initially serve 168 customers along US Route 119, Hurricane Branch, Hubert Hill Road, Dog Fork, Manpower Road, and Anchor Road in Boone County.

NOTE: This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line and storage tank being disinfected, flushed, and bacteriologically tested prior to use; and 2) Enclosing the proposed 123,500 gallon tank with a minimum six (6) feet high fence with a lockable gate.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the **OEHS—St. Albans District Office, (304) 722-0611**, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:cls

pc: Stafford Consultants, Inc.
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC
Amy Swann, PSC
Boone County Health Department
OEHS-EED St. Albans District Office

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/20/2012

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Bill Bailey Insurance Agency
701 Highland Avenue
P. O. Box 246
Williamstown, WV 26187

INSURED Logan County PSD
P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601

CONTACT NAME: Renee Shotwell
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 304.375.4900 FAX (A/C, No): 304.375.2162
E-MAIL ADDRESS: rshotwell@bb-ins.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: American Alternative Insurance	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: CSX Transportation 12-13 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PROJECT LOC	X		GPPA-PF-6054190-01	03/29/2012	03/29/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 3,000,000 $ 3,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS			GPPA-PF-6054190-01	03/29/2012	03/29/2013	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $
A	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			GPPA-PF-6054190-01	03/29/2012	03/29/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N / A				WC STATUTORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $ $

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Certificate holder is listed as Additional Insured.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

WV Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston , WV 25311

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

State of West Virginia
Joe Manchin III
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, E.
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731
FAX: (304) 342-7025
www.wvgov.org

October 23, 2007

Mr. Rick Roberts
Managing Engineer
Logan County Public Service District
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Dear Mr. Roberts:

Thank you for your fiscal year 2007 application to the Governor's Community Partnership Grant Program.

Your request has been approved in the amount of $80,000. These funds will be used as a local match for a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers grant, in the amount of $240,000, for the design, permitting, and property acquisition for the Anchor Road Water project.

The West Virginia Development Office, Community Development staff, will contact you to complete the necessary contract in order to proceed with your project.

I am pleased to work with you to make this improvement a reality for the citizens of Logan County.

With warmest regards,

Joe Manchin III
Governor

JM:kwd

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HUNTINGTON DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
502 EIGHTH STREET
HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25701-2070

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

Planning, Programs and Project Management Division
Programs and Project Management Branch
Project Management Section

Mr. William Baisden
Logan County Public Service District
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Dear Mr. Baisden:

On behalf of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Section 340 Program, I am pleased to inform you that your application for funding for the Anchor Road Water Project in Boone County, West Virginia was selected. Your project was deemed appropriate under the established criteria for the Section 340 Program and selected for funding in the amount of $500,000 in Federal funds for project construction.

This is a reimbursable program and should not be considered a grant program. The Corps of Engineers is authorized to provide assistance for a defined scope of work with cost sharing at 75% Federal and 25% non-Federal. You will be working with Sherry Adams, the Corps project manager for the Section 340 Program, on the development of a scope of work and she will also provide you with program details.

We congratulate you and look forward to continuing to work together to make West Virginia a better place for us all. If you need to contact her, she can be reached at (304) 399-5844 or by email at Sherry.L.Adams@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

for Robert D. Peterson
Colonel, Corps of Engineers
District Engineer

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HUNTINGTON DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
502 EIGHTH STREET
HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25701-2070

May 18, 2007

Planning, Programs and Project Management Division
Programs and Project Management Branch
Project Management Section

Logan County Public Service District
Rick Roberts
P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601

Dear Mr. Roberts:

On behalf of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Section 340 Program, I am pleased to inform you that your application for funding for the Anchor Road Water Project in Boone County, WV was selected. Your project was deemed appropriate under the established criteria for the Section 340 Program and selected for funding in the amount of $240,000 in Federal funds for project design.

This is a reimbursable program and should not be considered a grant program. The Corps of Engineers is authorized to provide assistance for a defined scope of work with cost sharing at 75% Federal and 25% non-Federal. You will be working with Sherry Adams, the Corps project manager for the Section 340 Program, on the development of a scope of work and she will also provide you with program details.

We congratulate you and look forward to continuing to work together to make West Virginia a better place for us all. If you need to contact her, she can be reached at (304) 399-5844 or by email at Sherry.L.Adams@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

Dana R. Hurst
Colonel, Corps of Engineers
District Engineer

Printed on Recycled Paper

IC-2
(03/11)

GRANT AGREEMENT
(2000W-565)

This Grant Agreement entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), at the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Governmental Agency").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed $380,000 (the "Grant") for the purposes of the design, acquisition or construction of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of designing, acquiring or constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources. The Project budget shall not be amended unless the Governmental Agency has received the prior written consent of the Council.

2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority. Unless agreed to by the Council prior to the commencement of construction, the Grant shall be the last dollars expended on the Project.

3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman
Date: February 7, 2013

(SEAL)

Attest:
_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: February 7, 2013

(SEAL)

Attest:
_____
Its: Authorized Officer

{C2520515.1}

[TO BE PLACED ON LETTERHEAD]

Exhibit B

Wiring Instructions

Logan County Public Service District
41 Armory Road
Monaville, WV 25636

Payor:	**West Virginia Water Development Authority**
Source:	**Grant Proceeds**
Amount:	**$_____**
Date:	**_____**
Form:	**Electronic Funds Transfer**
Payee:	**Logan County Public Service District** **41 Armory Road, Monaville, WV 25636**
Contact Name:	**William Baisden, General Manager**
Telephone:	**(304) 946-2641**
Bank Name:	**Logan Bank and Trust**
Bank Street Address:	**43 Washington Avenue, Logan, WV 25601**
Bank Contact:	**Bart Willis**
Telephone:	**(304) 946-1166**
ABA:	**051501024**
Account #:	**008524**
Account:	**Series 2013 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund**

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

3.18

To: **Jim Ellars**
Sara Boardman
William Baisden

From: **Samme Gee**

Date: **February 7, 2013**

Re: **Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

DISBURSEMENTS TO DISTRICT

Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure Fund
Source:	Series 2013 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$56,525.16
Date:	February 7, 2013
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Logan County Public Service District
Bank:	Logan Bank and Trust P.O. Box 597 43 Washington Ave. Logan, West Virginia 25601
Contact:	Bart Willis, (304) 752-1166
Routing No.:	051501024
Account No.:	008524
Account:	Anchor Road Construction Account

{C2334533.1}

RESOLUTION OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF THE DISTRICT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF

WHEREAS, the Logan County Public Service District (the "District") has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relating to the completion of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public waterworks facilities of the District to be financed in part by the proceeds of the District's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), and by other sources, and finds as follows:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is now due and owing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as summarized as follows:

VENDOR		TOTAL	WVIF
Stafford Consultants, Inc.		$1,560.00	$1,560.00
WV Division of Highways		$14,102.28	$14,102.28
Jackson Kelly PLLC		$30,000.00	$30,000.00
Griffith & Associates, PLLC		$13,187.10	$13,187.10
United Bank, Inc.		$500.00	$500.00
TOTAL		**$59,349.38**	**$59,349.38**

Adopted by the Board of the District at a meeting held on the 5th day of February, 2013.

Chairman

[SEAL]

Secretary

{C2516223.1}

Stafford Consultants, Inc.
P.O. Box 5849
Princeton, WV 24740
(304) 425-9555

Logan County Public Service District
P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601

Invoice number 666515004
Date 01/03/2013

Period Ending: 12/31/2012
Project 006665 LOGAN CO. PSD ANCHOR ROAD

Project 00-6665.15 Logan County PSD Anchor Road Bidding For engineering services in accordance with our agreement dated November 27, 2007 between Logan County Public Service District and Stafford Consultants, Inc. for work performed under the Bidding Phase in connection with the Anchor Road Water System Extension Project.

Invoice Summary

Description	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Prior Billed	Total Billed	Remaining	Remaining Percent	Current Billed
BIDDING	15,600.00	90.00	12,480.00	14,040.00	1,560.00	10.00	1,560.00
Total	15,600.00	90.00	12,480.00	14,040.00	1,560.00	10.00	1,560.00

Invoice total **1,560.00**

Approved by:

Christopher L. Perdue

cc: Rick Roberts

UNITED BANK
WEST VIRGINIA'S BANK

INVOICE

Date: June 22, 2012

To: Logan County Public Service District
Logan, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds
2013 Series A

Amount Due: $ 500.00

One Time Registrar Fee	$ 500.00

Please remit to United Bank
Corporate Trust Department
P. O. Box 393
Charleston, WV

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

EMPLOYER I.D. NO. 550394215

INVOICE

February 7, 2013

1210/334

Logan County Public Service District
41 Armory Road
Monaville, WV 25636

Re: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Fees and expenses rendered as Bond Counsel with the above-referenced financing.

FEES & EXPENSES:	$30,000
TOTAL STATEMENT:	$30,000

Charleston, WV • Clarksburg, WV • Martinsburg, WV • Morgantown, WV • Wheeling, WV
Denver, CO • Indianapolis, IN • Lexington, KY • Pittsburgh, PA • Washington, DC

W. VA. DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
HIGHWAYS DIVISION, FINANCE SECTION
BUILDING-5 ROOM A-220
CHARLESTON, WV 25305-0430

LOGAN CO PSD
PO BOX 506

LOGAN, WV 25601

ACCT NUMBER	INVOICE NUMBE
LOGPSD01	WS 2612
	INVOICE DAT
	01/25/13

PLEASE RETURN PAYMENT STUB WITH CHECK MADE PAYABLE TO WV DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS *
>>>>>>>>> THERE WILL BE A $15.00 FEE FOR ALL RETURNED CHECKS <<<<<<<<< *

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	AMOUNT
0158 4084 PW0004R 099 999 N		$14,102.28
INSPECTION FEES FOR NELY INSTALLED WATER LINE 32,796 LOF @ $.43/LF		
BILLED PER THE ATTACHMENT		
IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS INVOICE PLEASE CONTACT DISTRICT ONE		
	TOTAL	$14,102.28

**** DETACH AND RETURN THIS PAYMENT STUB ****
MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO WV DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

LOGAN CO PSD
PO BOX 506

LOGAN, WV 25601 *AMOUNT DUE UPON RECEIPT* $14,102.28

*** MAIL THIS STUB WITH PAYMENT TO ***

DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS (TREAS./RPD)
P.O. BOX 11013
CHARLESTON, WV 25339

**** ORIGINAL COPY *****

901720130803277003L0GPSD0100WS02612015800PW0004R001410228

copy

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

INVOICE REQUEST

Inspection fees associated with the permit number listed below.

Date: 1/23/2013

CUSTOMER NAME: Logan County PSD
CUSTOMER ADDRESS: 41 Armory Road
Monaville, WV 25636

A/R CUSTOMER NUMBER: LOGPSD01

ORG	ACCOUNT #	AUTHORIZATION	PERMIT #	AUTHORIZATION DATE
0158	4084	PW0004R	01-13-0014	1/23/2013

AMOUNT DUE:	$14,102.28
FOOTAGE:	32,796 LF

SEWER $0.80 PER FOOT
WATER $0.43 PER FOOT

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION - DOH

ORG	AUTH	ACT	OBJECT
0158	PW0004R	099	999

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION - WVFIMS

FUND	FY	ACT	OBJECT
9017	2013	277	003

Current Division of Highways policy for Encroachment Permits for Public Water and Sewage projects state "If the project is estimated to take less than three (3) months to complete, full payment of the established cost per lineal foot is to be made no later than thirty (30) days after the issuance of the approved permit. If the project is estimated to take three (3) months or longer, the applicant has ninety (90) days in which to make full payment of the established cost per lineal foot."

Form MM-109 Rev. 09-07-11

PERMIT NO. 01-2013-0014

PERMIT TO ENTER UPON, UNDER, OVER OR ACROSS THE STATE ROADS OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AS PROVIDED FOR IN §§17-16-6, 17-16-9 and 17-4-8, WEST VIRGINIA CODE, 1931, AS AMENDED.

THIS PERMIT, Made this 18th day of January 2013, between the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS, a statutory corporation hereinafter called DIVISION and

Name: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Address: 41 ARMORY ROAD,

Address: MONAVILLE, WV 25636 Phone No: (304) 946-2641

EMail: _____ hereinafter called APPLICANT.

WITNESSETH

In consideration of the hereinafter set out covenants and in accordance with §§17-16-6, 17-16-9 or 17-4-8, of the Official Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, APPLICANT does hereby apply to enter:

Route Type & No.: SLS Various DOH Project No.: _____ (if applicable);

at US Rt 119 between Anchor Road and Lake Branch Mile Post _____

in 03 - Boone County, for the purposes hereinafter set forth and in accordance with the plans and specifications which are attached hereto and made a part hereof:

To construct a portable water extension to serve residents along US Route 119 between Anchor Road and Lake Branch including the areas up Dog Fork and Hollywood Branch.

APPLICANT further agrees to accept the conditions hereinafter set forth:

1. APPLICANT shall deposit with DIVISION the sum of $ _____ in the form of an official, certified or cashier's check, irrevocable standing letter of credit or executed bond with surety satisfactory to DIVISION to cover any damage and inspection costs DIVISION may sustain by reason of the granting of this permit, including any expense incurred in restoring said highway to its original condition or the proper repair of any and all damages that may result within one (1) year from the date of the completion of said work.
2. APPLICANT agrees to reimburse DIVISION for inspection costs as follows:
   - [ ] A. For any inspection costs incurred under this permit.
   - [x] B. At $ 0.43 per linear foot for 32796 feet of water line installed under this permit.
   - [ ] C. At $ _____ per linear foot for _____ feet of sewer line installed under this permit.
3. APPLICANT shall notify DIVISION at least 48 hours in advance of the date the work will begin. Failure to comply will be cause for cancellation of this permit.
4. APPLICANT agrees to protect its employees, equipment and users of the highway at all times in accordance with the current Division of Highways manual "Traffic Control For Street and Highway Construction and Maintenance Operations".
5. APPLICANT agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal laws in the performance of work under this permit.
6. Supplementary conditions cited on the reverse side of this permit are understood and agreed to be part hereof.
7. The work authorized under this permit shall be completed on or before (Date); January 18, 2014.

Applicant's signature on this permit affirms that all text herein is a verbatim reproduction of The West Virginia Division of Highways Encroachment Permit Form MM-109, revision date May 19, 2005. All attachments are inclusive to this permit.

RECOMMENDED: _____

Permit / Utility Supervisor

APPLICANT: _____

Signature and Title of Applicant

BOND REQUIREMENT:

BOND NO: _____ DATE: _____

INSPECTION: PartTime - Reimbursable

AUTHORIZATION NO. PW0004R

APPROVED: _____

District Engineer / District Manager

West Virginia Division of Highways

PERMIT NO. 01-2013-0014

CHAPTER 17 WEST VIRGINIA CODE. 1931

§ 17-4-8. Use of roadbed by railroad, telephone company, etc.

No railroad or electric or other railway shall be constructed upon the roadbed of any state road, except to cross the same, nor shall any person, firm or corporation enter upon or construct any works in or upon such road, or lay or maintain thereon or thereunder any drainage, sewer or water pipes, gas pipes, electric conduits or other pipes, nor shall any telephone, telegraph or electric line or power pole, or any other structure whatsoever, be erected upon, in or over any portion of a state road, except under such restrictions, conditions and regulations as may be prescribed by the state road commissioner. Whenever any railroad or electric or other railway, heretofore or hereafter constructed, shall cross any state road, it shall be required to keep its own roadbed, and the bed of the road or highway at such crossing, in proper repair, or else to construct and maintain an overhead or undergrade crossing, subject to the approval of the state road commissioner; and the tracks of such railroad or railway at grade crossings shall be so constructed as to give a safe and easy approach to and across the same, and when the construction of such approaches is made necessary by a change in the railroad grade at the grade crossing, the cost shall be upon the railway company.

§ 17-16-6. Permit by commission or county court for openings in or structures on public roads; franchises and easements of oil, etc., transportation companies.

No opening shall be made in any state or county-district road or highway, nor shall any structure be placed therein or thereover, nor shall any structure, which has been so placed, be changed or removed, except in accordance with a permit from the state road commission or county court, as the case may be. No road or highway shall be dug up for laying or placing pipes, sewers, poles or wires, or for other purposes, and no trees shall be planted or removed or obstructions placed thereon, without the written permit of the commission or county court, or its duly authorized agent, and then only in accordance with the regulations of the commission or court. The work shall be done under the supervision and to the satisfaction of the commission or court; and the entire expense of replacing the highway in as good condition as before shall be paid by the persons to whom the permit was given, or by whom the work was done: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to prevent any oil or gas company or person having a proper permit or franchise from transporting oil or gasoline along any of the public highways of this State, nor to give such company a franchise without paying to the landowners through whose lands such road passes the usual and customary compensation paid or to be paid to the landowners for such right of way. Any grant or franchise when made shall be construed to give to such company or person only the right to use the easement in such public road.

A violation of any provision of this section shall be a misdemeanor, and the person or corporation violating the same shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not less than twenty-five nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense.

§17-16-9. Private driveways or approaches to roads; obstruction of ditches.

The owner or tenant of land fronting on any state road shall construct and keep in repair all approaches or driveways to and from the same, under the direction of the state road commission, and, likewise, the owner or tenant of land fronting on any county-district road shall construct and keep in repair approaches or driveways to and from the same, under the direction of the county road engineer, and it shall be unlawful for such owner or tenant to fill up any ditch, or place any material of any kind or character in any ditch, so as in any manner to obstruct or interfere with the purposes for which it was made.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1.The person, firm or corporation to whom a permit is issued agrees to hold the State of West Virginia and DIVISION harmless on account of any damages to persons or property which may arise during the process of the work authorized by this permit or by reason thereof.

2.Applications for permission to perform work within highway rights of way shall be made on DIVISION'S standard permit form and shall be signed by the authorized representative of the person, firm or corporation applying.

3.The APPLICANT shall give detailed information concerning the work to be performed and the application must include a sketch sufficient to show the nature of the work performed.

4.APPLICANT, his agents, successor, heirs or assigns, contractors or any other person, firm or corporation working under APPLICANT'S real or apparent authority, shall perform the work in a manner satisfactory to DIVISION. Damage to the road resulting at any time from work authorized under this permit shall be repaired by APPLICANT. Unsatisfactory repairs may be a corrected by DIVISION or its authorized agent and the cost thereof paid by APPLICANT.

5.DIVISION assumes no liability for damage to the proposed work by reason of construction or maintenance work on the road.

6.This permit is granted subject to removal of the authorized installation by APPLICANT at no cost to DIVISION when required for improvement of the road, and subject to all regulations now or hereafter adopted by DIVISION.

7.Utility installation shall be in accordance with the current manual, "Accommodation of Utilities on Highway Right of Way".

8.Driveways shall be in accordance with the current manual, "Rules and Regulations for Constructing Driveways on State Highway Rights-of-Way."

9.DIVISION reserves the right to cancel this permit at any time, should APPLICANT fail to comply with the terms and conditions under which it is granted.

10.This permit is granted only insofar as the DIVISION has a right to do so.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
ANCHOR ROAD WATER PROJECT
ACCOUNTING INVOICE SUMMARY

Invoice No.	Date	Vendor	Amount
559	06/30/09	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$1,320.00
753	08/31/09	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$180.00
1074	12/31/09	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$210.00
1163	01/31/10	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$390.00
1244	02/28/10	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$870.00
1342	03/31/10	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$690.00
1450	04/30/10	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$225.00
1453	04/30/10	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$90.00
1551	05/31/10	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$262.50
1860	09/30/10	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$5,926.10
2072	12/31/10	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$300.00
2163	01/31/11	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$600.00
2788	06/30/11	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$531.90
3133	12/31/11	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$780.00
3370	04/30/12	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$180.00
3415	05/31/12	Griffith & Associates, PLLC	$631.60
			$13,187.10

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 559
Invoice Date: 06/30/2009
Due Date: 07/31/2009
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
5-22-09 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	1	120.00	120.00
5-26-09 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	120.00	60.00
5-26-09 TELEPHONE CALL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	120.00	60.00
5-28-09 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	120.00	30.00
5-28-09 TELEPHONE CALL	0.25	120.00	30.00
5-29-09 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.25	120.00	30.00
5-29-09 TELEPHONE CALL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	120.00	30.00
5-31-09 CLIENT WORK	2	120.00	240.00
6-1-09 CLIENT WORK	3.5	120.00	420.00
6-3-09 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	120.00	60.00
6-3-09 TELEPHONE CALL	0.5	120.00	60.00
6-5-09 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.75	120.00	90.00
6-5-09 TELEPHONE CALL	0.25	120.00	30.00
6-6-09 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	120.00	60.00

* MAY DATES UNBILLED

Total	$1,320.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$1,320.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

REMINDER

Invoice #: 753
Invoice Date: 08/31/2009
Due Date: 09/30/2009
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
8-13-09 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	1.25	120.00	150.00
8-13-09 TELEPHONE CALL	0.25	120.00	30.00

Total	$180.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$180.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 1074
Invoice Date: 12/31/2009
Due Date: 01/31/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
12-2-09 CLIENT WORK	1.75	120.00	210.00

Total	$210.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$210.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 1163
Invoice Date: 01/31/2010
Due Date: 02/28/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
1-25-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	2	120.00	240.00
1-27-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	120.00	60.00
1-29-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.75	120.00	90.00

Total	$390.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$390.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 1244
Invoice Date: 02/28/2010
Due Date: 03/31/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
2-4-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	1.75	120.00	210.00
2-5-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.75	120.00	90.00
2-12-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	3	120.00	360.00
2-15-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	120.00	60.00
2-18-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	1	120.00	120.00
2-23-10 TELEPHONE CALLS/E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.25	120.00	30.00

Total	$870.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$870.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 1342
Invoice Date: 03/31/2010
Due Date: 04/30/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
3-1-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.25	120.00	30.00
3-6-10 CLIENT WORK	5.5	120.00	660.00

Total	$690.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$690.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

REMINDER

Invoice #: 1450
Invoice Date: 04/30/2010
Due Date: 05/31/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
4-6-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
4-9-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
4-13-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00

Total	$225.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$225.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 1453
Invoice Date: 04/30/2010
Due Date: 05/31/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
4-8-10 TELEPHONE CALLS	0.25	120.00	30.00
4-28-10 TELEPHONE CALLS	0.5	120.00	60.00

Total	$90.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$90.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 1551
Invoice Date: 05/31/2010
Due Date: 06/30/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
5-15-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	1.75	150.00	262.50

Total	$262.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$262.50

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 1860
Invoice Date: 09/30/2010
Due Date: 10/31/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
9-8-10 CLIENT WORK - RATES	3	150.00	450.00
9-9-10 CLIENT WORK - RATES	5.5	150.00	825.00
9-9-10 TRAVEL TO/FROM LOGAN, WV	2	150.00	300.00
9-9-10 MILEAGE		56.80	56.80
9-9-10 CLIENT WORK - POWER BILL ANALYSIS	0.5	150.00	75.00
9-10-10 CLIENT WORK - RATES	8	150.00	1,200.00
9-10-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
9-13-10 CLIENT WORK - RATES	4.5	150.00	675.00
9-14-10 E-MAILS/TELEPHONE CALLS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
9-22-10 TELEPHONE CALLS/E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.25	150.00	37.50
9-24-10 CLIENT WORK - RATES	4.5	150.00	675.00
9-24-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.25	150.00	37.50
9-27-10 FIELD WORK - RATES	0.5	150.00	75.00
9-27-10 CLIENT WORK - RATES	6.5	150.00	975.00
9-27-10 TRAVEL TO/FROM LOGAN, WV	2	150.00	300.00
9-27-10 MILEAGE		56.80	56.80
9-28-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.25	150.00	37.50

Total	$5,926.10
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$5,926.10

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 2072
Invoice Date: 12/31/2010
Due Date: 01/31/2011
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
11-11-10 CLIENT WORK	1.5	150.00	225.00
12-3-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00

Total	$300.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$300.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 2163
Invoice Date: 01/31/2011
Due Date: 02/28/2011
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
1-2-11 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
1-13-11 CLIENT WORK	3	150.00	450.00
1-24-11 E-MAILS/TELEPHONE CALLS	0.5	150.00	75.00

Total	$600.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$600.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 2788
Invoice Date: 06/30/2011
Due Date: 07/31/2011
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
6-17-11 CLIENT WORK - ARRA	1	150.00	150.00
6-17-11 TELEPHONE CALL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
6-22-11 CLIENT WORK	2	150.00	300.00
6-30-11 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES: COPIES		6.90	6.90

Total	$531.90
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$531.90

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 3133
Invoice Date: 12/31/2011
Due Date: 01/31/2012
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
12-1-11 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	4	120.00	480.00
12-1-11 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	120.00	30.00
12-5-11 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	2	120.00	240.00
12-5-11 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	120.00	30.00

Total	$780.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$780.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 3370
Invoice Date: 04/30/2012
Due Date: 05/31/2012
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
1-3-12 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	120.00	30.00
4-18-12 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	120.00	30.00
4-20-12 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	1	120.00	120.00

Total	$180.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$180.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

REMINDER

Invoice

Invoice #: 3415
Invoice Date: 05/31/2012
Due Date: 06/30/2012
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Anchor Road
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
5-1-12 TELEPHONE CALLS	0.25	120.00	30.00
5-2-12 CLIENT WORK	3.75	120.00	450.00
5-15-12 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	120.00	60.00
5-21-12 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK/TELEPHONE CALL	0.75	120.00	90.00
5-30-12 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE: COPIES		1.60	1.60

Total	$631.60
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$631.60

SWEEP RESOLUTION 3.20

WHEREAS, the Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, PURSUANT TO Chapter 13, Article 3, Section 5a, the MBC has established fees for its services (the "MBC Fee");

WHEREAS, the Issuer find and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer **sweeping** the Issuer's account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, along with the MBC Fee, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) William Baisden and Ben F. Lowe, Jr., are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 5th day of February, 2013.

Ben F Lowe Jr.
(Chairman)

Mike Stone
(Member)

Leonard Howard
(Member)

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

4.1

February 7, 2013

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated February 7, 2013, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $3,800,000, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2014, all as

Clarksburg, WV • Martinsburg, WV • Morgantown, WV • Wheeling, WV
Denver, CO • Lexington, KY • Pittsburgh, PA • Washington, DC

set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 22, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 5, 2013 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and

the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer, without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson Kelly PLLC

ABRAHAM & ILDERTON, PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
115 Prosperity Lane
Logan, WV 25601

February 7, 2013

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds
(Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated February 7, 2013, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board") on January 22, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on February 5, 2013 (collectively, the "Resolution"), orders of The County Commission of Logan County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Board, and other documents relating to the Bonds and the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Loan Agreement and the Resolution when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to adopt the Resolution, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The members and officers of the Board have been duly and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths and are thereby authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

3. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Resolution, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates, registrations and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for the use of the System, including, without limitation, all requisite permits, approvals, orders and certificates from The County Commission of Logan County, the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, the Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"). The Issuer has taken all actions required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the PSC Order entered on February 13, 2012, in Case No. 11-1439-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the February 13, 2012 Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal having been filed. The Order remains in full force and effect.

7. The Issuer has duly published the required notice with respect to, among other things, the amount of the Bonds to be issued, the interest rate and terms of the Bonds, the Project to be acquired or constructed, the cost of the Project, the anticipated user rates and charges and the date that a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the PSC in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

8. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Resolution, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

9. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug-free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that comply with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I have also ascertained that all successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, I am of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies: (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interest of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Resolution and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

Brian R. Abraham, WV Bar # 7121
ABRAHAM & ILDERTON, PLLC

ABRAHAM & ILDERTON, PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
115 Prosperity Lane
Logan, WV 25601

January 17, 2013

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Final Title Opinion for Logan County Public Service District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"). I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and I am familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Stafford Consultants, the consulting engineers for the Project.

4. I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of The County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, with the exception of those listed in Paragraph 5, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. The following listed properties are to be acquired by eminent domain and the necessary filings have been made in the Office of the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Boone County, West Virginia, to permit the Issuer a right-of-entry for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance of the Project on the subject properties. The Issuer's title thereto is defeasible in the event the Issuer does not satisfy any resulting judgment and/or award in the proceedings for acquisition of said properties, and our certification is subject to the following pending litigation: See Attached Schedule A.

6. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of The County Commission of Boone County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Very truly yours,

Brian R. Abraham
ABRAHAM & ILDERTON, PLLC

BRA:kjc

SCHEDULE A

Name	Civil Action No.	Deed Book No.	Page No.
Yost, Gene D. & Son, Inc.	13-C-4	278	17
Dingess, Robert & Yeager, Kimberly	13-C-10	278	27
Cox, Judy M.	13-C-9	278	37
Turtle Creek Properties, LLC	13-C-9	278	47
Deutsche Bank National Trust Company	13-C-8	278	57
Energy Corporation of America I	13-C-7	278	67
Heirs of Hager, Robert L. and Zelma Frances	13-C-6	278	77
Unknown Owner Row ID#13-01	13-C-5	278	87

September 9, 2011

EXHIBIT A
ANCHOR ROAD WATER PROJECT
EASEMENT ACQUISITION

ROW ID#	Property Owner(s)	District	Tax Map	Parcel	Perm. ROW		Date Acquired	Acquis. Cost	Recorded			Remarks
					W	L			County	Book	Page	
7-01	Harless Pit Stop, Inc.	Wash.	22	11	10'		08/15/10	$1.00	Boone	256	534	
7-02	Teresa Spinks	Wash.							Boone	278	47	
8-01	Jerry W. (Sr.) & Patricia Chapman	Wash.			10'		11/03/09	$1.00	Boone			Temp.- Bore Pit
8-02	Jeffrey A. & Heather L. Chapman	Wash.			10'		11/03/09	$1.00	Boone			Temp.- Bore Pit
8-03	Doris J. Clark	Wash.			10'		12/04/09	$1.00	Boone	278	5	
8-03A	Doris J. Clark	Wash.			10'		12/04/09	$1.00	Boone			Temp.- Bore Pit
8-04	Kevin R. Wheatley	Wash.			10'		04/28/10	$1.00	Boone			Temp.- Bore Pit
8-05	Debra L. Johnson Chapman	Wash.			10'		03/08/10	$1.00	Boone	268	6	
10-01	Chesapeak Energy	Wash.							Boone	278	17	Ronnie Cunningham (304) 824-5141 x2632
10-02	Kathleen Sos Holden, President SOS Enterprises	Wash.			10'		01/19/10	$1.00	Boone	267	889	
10-03	Kathleen Sos Holden, President SOS Enterprises	Wash.			10'		01/19/10	$1.00	Boone	268	11	
11-01	Donald L. & Barbara A. Hill	Wash.			10'		11/06/09	$1.00	Boone			Temp.- Bore Pit
11-02	William B. (Jr.) & Lola A. Brown	Wash.	23	5.12	10'		11/09/09	$1.00	Boone	266	105	
11-03	Bill B. & Jessie Sue Brown	Wash.	23	5.13	10'		11/09/09	$1.00	Boone	266	110	
11-04	Emory J.(Jr.) & Kathy M. Stollings	Wash.			10'		11/09/09	$1.00	Boone	277	879	
11-05	George D. & Tamra L. Boytek	Wash.			10'		03/08/10	$1.00	Boone	268	1	
12-01	Larry A. Lucas, Jr.	Wash.			10'		11/06/09	$1.00	Boone	266	100	
12-02	Mildred Maynard	Wash.			10'		11/12/09	$1.00	Boone	278	1	

12-03	Linda Napier	Wash.							Boone	278	27	
12-04	Homer L. & Wanda L. Hensley	Wash.			10'		04/28/10	$1.00	Boone	277	891	
12-05	Rhea C. Maynard	Wash.	23	10.3	10'		11/19/09	$1.00	Boone	266	135	
12-06	Mildred Maynard	Wash.	23	28.5	10'		11/19/09	$1.00	Boone	266	95	
12-07	Boone County Board of Education	Wash.					Done		Boone			
12-08	Mary M. Purdue	Wash.			10'		02/04/10	$1.00	Boone	277	883	
13-01	John W. Arthur, Joyce Ramsey & Nancy Hager	Wash.							Boone	278	87	
13-02	Walter H. & Kathleen S. Watson	Wash.			10'		11/18/09	$1.00	Boone	277	899	
14-01	Brain D. & Suzanne Starr	Wash.			10'		10/26/10	$1.00	Boone	267	884	
14-02	James & Pansy Napier	Wash.	23	39.3	10'		11/19/09	$1.00	Boone	266	89	
14-02A	James & Pansy Napier	Wash.	23	39.3	10'		11/19/09	$1.00	Bone	266	94	Temp.- Bore Pit
14-03	Eric M. Burton	Wash.	23	39.4	10'		10/20/09	$1.00	Boone	266	115	
14-04	Keith A. & Teresa A. Butcher	Wash.	23	39.2	10'		10/20/09	$1.00	Boone	266	120	
14-05	Judy Cox	Wash.							Boone	278	37	
14-06	Keith A. & Teresa A. Butcher	Wash.			10'		01/12/10	$1.00	Boone	267	879	
14-07	Rodney A. Adkins	Wash.	23	39.6	10'		11/02/09	$1.00	Boone	266	125	
14-08	Jack A. & Terri A. Dempsey	Wash.			10'		10/26/10	$1.00	Boone	267	874	
14-09	David R. & Martha J. Lovejoy	Wash.	23	15.1	10'		12/08/09	$1.00	Boone	266	130	
14-10	Auther & Remonia L. Hensley	Wash.			10'		10/26/09	$1.00	Boone	277	895	
14-11	Douglas F. & Mary E. Jeffrey	Wash.	23	17.6	10'		10/26/09	$1.00	Boone	266	84	
14-12	Barry W. Stollings	Wash.			10'		11/02/09	$1.00	Boone	266	79	
14-13	Rick L. & Sandra L. Bailey	Wash.	23	17.4	10'		10/28/09	$1.00	Boone	266	74	

14-14	Gary A. & Jennifer J. Sweeny	Wash.			10'		11/03/09	$1.00	Boone	277	887	
15-01	Troy A. Wheatley	Wash.			10'		11/02/09	$1.00	Boone	278	9	
15-01A	Troy A. Wheatley	Wash.			10'		11/02/09	$1.00	Boone			Temp.- Bore Pit
15-01B	Troy A. Wheatley	Wash.			10'		11/02/09	$1.00	Boone			Temp.- Bore Pit
17-01	Paul Thomas Holstine	Wash.					Done		Boone			
17-02	Sylvia J. Fowler	Wash.			10'		04/20/10	$1.00	Boone	268	110	
18-01	Drema Stollings	Wash.							Boone	278	57	
18-02	Bobby L. Boehm	Wash.			10'		03/12/10	$1.00	Boone	268	26	
18-03	Bobby L. Boehm	Wash.			10'		03/12/10	$1.00	Boone	268	31	
19-01	Robert Hager	Wash.							Boone	278	77	
19-02	Fred L. Conley	Wash.			10'		02/18/10	$1.00	Boone	278	13	
19-03	Energy Corp. of America	Wash.							Boone	278	67	(304) 462-5781
19-04	Ryan F. & Marsha K. Mays	Wash.			10'		03/08/10	$1.00	Boone	267	869	